

# Python Scripting Guide for IBM SPSS Statistics



*Note:* Before using this information and the product it supports, read the general information under Notices on p. 209.

This edition applies to IBM® SPSS® Statistics 21 and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

Adobe product screenshot(s) reprinted with permission from Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Microsoft product screenshot(s) reprinted with permission from Microsoft Corporation.

Licensed Materials - Property of IBM

**© Copyright IBM Corporation 1989, 2012.**

U.S. Government Users Restricted Rights - Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

---

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b><i>Introduction to Python Scripts</i></b>	<b>1</b>
	Working with Multiple Versions of IBM SPSS Statistics . . . . .	2
	Class Hierarchy for Scripting Facility . . . . .	3
	Getting Started with Python Scripts . . . . .	4
	Getting Started with Autoscripts in Python. . . . .	5
	Running Python Scripts from Python Programs . . . . .	6
<b>2</b>	<b><i>SpssClient Class</i></b>	<b>9</b>
	CreateNewServer Method . . . . .	9
	Exit Method . . . . .	10
	GetActiveDataDoc Method . . . . .	10
	GetConfiguredServers Method . . . . .	10
	GetCurrentDirectory Method . . . . .	10
	GetCurrentServer Method . . . . .	10
	GetDataDocuments Method . . . . .	11
	GetDefaultJCVersion Method . . . . .	11
	GetDefaultServer Method . . . . .	11
	GetDesignatedOutputDoc Method . . . . .	11
	GetDesignatedSyntaxDoc Method . . . . .	12
	GetExportOption Method . . . . .	12
	GetLocale Method . . . . .	12
	GetLocalServer Method . . . . .	12
	GetOutputDocuments Method . . . . .	12
	GetPreference Method . . . . .	13
	GetScriptContext Method . . . . .	13
	GetSPSSOptions Method . . . . .	13
	GetSPSSPath Method . . . . .	14
	GetSPSSVersion Method . . . . .	14
	GetSyntaxDocuments Method . . . . .	14
	GetUIAlerts Method . . . . .	14
	IsDataDocInUse Method . . . . .	15
	IsDistributedMode . . . . .	15
	IsOptionAvailable Method. . . . .	15
	LogToViewer Method . . . . .	16
	NewDataDoc Method . . . . .	16

NewOutputDoc Method . . . . .	16
NewSyntaxDoc Method . . . . .	17
OpenDataDoc Method . . . . .	17
OpenOutputDoc Method . . . . .	17
OpenSyntaxDoc Method . . . . .	18
RunSyntax Method . . . . .	18
SaveServers Method . . . . .	19
ScriptParameter Method . . . . .	20
SetCurrentDirectory Method . . . . .	20
SetDefaultJCVersion Method . . . . .	20
SetExportOption Method . . . . .	21
SetPreference Method . . . . .	21
SetUIAlerts Method . . . . .	21
StartClient Method . . . . .	22
StopClient Method . . . . .	22
_heartBeat Method . . . . .	22

### **3 Datasets and Data Editor Windows 24**

SpssDataDoc Class . . . . .	24
CloseDocument Method . . . . .	24
GetCaseCount Method . . . . .	24
GetDatasetName Method . . . . .	25
GetDataUI Method . . . . .	25
GetDocumentPath Method . . . . .	25
GetMenuTable Method . . . . .	25
GetVariableCount Method . . . . .	25
IsActiveDataDoc Method . . . . .	26
IsEqualTo Method . . . . .	26
IsModified Method . . . . .	26
IsPromptToSave Method . . . . .	26
SaveAs Method . . . . .	26
SetAsActiveDataDoc Method . . . . .	27
SetDatasetName Method . . . . .	27
SetModified Method . . . . .	28
SetPromptToSave Method . . . . .	28
DataDocsList Class . . . . .	28
GetItemAt Method . . . . .	28
Size Method . . . . .	29



GetOutputOptions Method . . . . .	43
GetOutputUI Method . . . . .	45
GetPrintOptions Method . . . . .	45
InsertTable Method . . . . .	45
IsDesignatedOutputDoc Method . . . . .	46
IsEqualTo Method . . . . .	46
IsModified Method . . . . .	47
IsPromptToSave Method . . . . .	47
Paste Method . . . . .	47
PasteBefore Method . . . . .	47
PrintRange Method . . . . .	47
Promote Method . . . . .	48
SaveAs Method . . . . .	48
SelectAll Method . . . . .	49
SelectAllCharts Method . . . . .	49
SelectAllLogs Method . . . . .	49
SelectAllModels Method . . . . .	49
SelectAllNotes Method . . . . .	49
SelectAllNotesEx Method . . . . .	50
SelectAllOther Method . . . . .	50
SelectAllTables Method . . . . .	50
SelectAllTablesEx Method . . . . .	50
SelectAllText Method . . . . .	50
SelectAllTitles Method . . . . .	51
SelectAllWarnings Method . . . . .	51
SelectAllWarningsEx Method . . . . .	51
SelectLastOutput Method . . . . .	51
SetAsDesignatedOutputDoc Method . . . . .	51
SetFooterText Method . . . . .	52
SetHeaderText Method . . . . .	52
SetModified Method . . . . .	52
SetOutputOptions Method . . . . .	52
SetPrintOptions Method . . . . .	55
SetPromptToSave Method . . . . .	55
OutputDocsList Class . . . . .	56
GetItemAt Method . . . . .	56
Size Method . . . . .	56
OutputItemList Class . . . . .	56
GetItemAt Method . . . . .	57
Size Method . . . . .	57
SpssOutputUI Class . . . . .	57
GetHeight Method . . . . .	57
GetLeft Method . . . . .	57
GetSplitterPosition Method . . . . .	58

GetTitleText Method . . . . .	58
GetTop Method . . . . .	58
GetVisible Method . . . . .	58
GetWidth Method . . . . .	58
GetWindowState Method . . . . .	59
InvokeDialog Method . . . . .	59
PrintOutputDoc Method . . . . .	59
SetHeight Method . . . . .	60
SetLeft Method . . . . .	60
SetSplitterPosition Method . . . . .	60
SetTop Method . . . . .	61
SetVisible Method . . . . .	61
SetWidth Method . . . . .	61
SetWindowState Method . . . . .	61

## **5 Syntax Documents and Syntax Editor Windows 63**

SpssSyntaxDoc Class . . . . .	63
CloseDocument Method . . . . .	63
GetDocumentPath Method . . . . .	64
GetMenuTable Method . . . . .	64
GetSyntax Method . . . . .	64
GetSyntaxUI Method . . . . .	64
IsDesignatedSyntaxDoc Method . . . . .	64
IsEqualTo Method . . . . .	65
IsModified Method . . . . .	65
IsPromptToSave Method . . . . .	65
RunSyntax Method . . . . .	65
SaveAs Method . . . . .	66
SetAsDesignatedSyntaxDoc Method . . . . .	66
SetModified Method . . . . .	66
SetPromptToSave Method . . . . .	66
SetSyntax Method . . . . .	66
SyntaxDocsList Class . . . . .	67
GetItemAt Method . . . . .	67
Size Method . . . . .	67
SpssSyntaxUI Class . . . . .	68
GetHeight Method . . . . .	68
GetLeft Method . . . . .	68
GetTitleText Method . . . . .	68
GetTop Method . . . . .	69
GetVisible Method . . . . .	69

GetWidth Method . . . . .	69
GetWindowState Method . . . . .	69
InvokeDialog Method. . . . .	69
PrintSyntaxDoc Method. . . . .	70
SetHeight Method . . . . .	70
SetLeft Method . . . . .	71
SetTop Method . . . . .	71
SetVisible Method . . . . .	71
SetWidth Method . . . . .	71
SetWindowState Method. . . . .	72

## **6 Output Items**

**73**

SpssOutputItem Class. . . . .	73
ConvertToStdTable Method . . . . .	73
ExportToDocument Method . . . . .	73
ExportToImage Method . . . . .	74
GetAlignment Method . . . . .	74
GetDescription Method . . . . .	75
GetHeight Method . . . . .	75
GetPageBreak Method . . . . .	75
GetParentItem Method . . . . .	75
GetProcedureName Method . . . . .	76
GetSpecificType Method . . . . .	76
GetSubType Method . . . . .	76
GetTreeLevel Method . . . . .	76
GetType Method . . . . .	77
GetTypeString Method. . . . .	78
GetWidth Method . . . . .	78
GetXML Method . . . . .	78
IsCurrentItem Method . . . . .	79
IsEditable Method . . . . .	79
IsEqualTo Method . . . . .	79
IsSelected Method . . . . .	79
IsVisible Method . . . . .	80
SetAlignment Method . . . . .	80
SetCurrentItem Method . . . . .	80
SetDescription Method . . . . .	80
SetHeight Method . . . . .	81
SetPageBreak Method . . . . .	81
SetProcedureName Method . . . . .	81
SetSelected Method . . . . .	81
SetSubType Method . . . . .	82



SetTreeLevel Method . . . . .	82
SetVisible Method . . . . .	82
SetWidth Method . . . . .	82
SpssChartItem Class . . . . .	83
SetXML Method . . . . .	83
SPSSSubtype Method . . . . .	83
SpssModelItem Class . . . . .	84
ExportAllViews Method . . . . .	84
SetXML Method . . . . .	85
SpssHeaderItem Class . . . . .	85
GetChildCount Method . . . . .	85
GetChildItem Method . . . . .	86
InsertChildItem Method . . . . .	86
IsExpanded Method . . . . .	87
RemoveChildItem Method . . . . .	87
SetExpanded Method . . . . .	88
SpssLogItem Class . . . . .	88
Append Method . . . . .	88
GetTextContents Method . . . . .	88
SetTextContents Method . . . . .	89
SpssTextItem Class . . . . .	89
GetTextContents Method . . . . .	89
SetTextContents Method . . . . .	90
SpssTitleItem Class . . . . .	90
GetTextContents Method . . . . .	90
SetTextContents Method . . . . .	90

## **7 Menus 92**

MenuTableList Class . . . . .	92
GetItemAt Method . . . . .	92
Size Method . . . . .	92
SpssMenuItem Class . . . . .	92
GetTextContents Method . . . . .	93

## **8 Pivot Tables 94**

Compatibility with previous releases . . . . .	95
SpssPivotTable Class . . . . .	95
Autofit Method . . . . .	96

ClearSelection Method . . . . .	96
ColumnLabelArray Method . . . . .	97
DataCellArray Method . . . . .	97
DisplayTableByRows Method . . . . .	97
FootnotesArray Method . . . . .	97
GetCaptionText Method . . . . .	97
GetFootnoteMarkersPosition Method . . . . .	98
GetFootnoteMarkersStyle Method . . . . .	98
GetHeight Method . . . . .	98
GetRotateColumnLabels Method . . . . .	98
GetRotateRowLabels Method . . . . .	99
GetTitleText Method . . . . .	99
GetUpdateScreen Method . . . . .	99
GetVarNamesDisplay Method . . . . .	99
GetVarValuesDisplay Method . . . . .	100
GetWidowOrphanLines Method . . . . .	100
GetWidth Method . . . . .	100
Group Method . . . . .	101
HideCaption Method . . . . .	101
HideFootnote Method . . . . .	101
HideTitle Method . . . . .	102
InsertFootnote Method . . . . .	102
IsDisplayTableByRows Method . . . . .	102
LayerLabelArray Method . . . . .	102
NavigateToFirstRow Method . . . . .	103
NavigateToLastRow Method . . . . .	103
NavigateToNextRows Method . . . . .	103
NavigateToPreviousRows Method . . . . .	103
NumericFormat Method . . . . .	104
PivotManager Method . . . . .	104
RowLabelArray Method . . . . .	104
SelectAllFootnotes Method . . . . .	104
SelectCaption Method . . . . .	104
SelectCorner Method . . . . .	105
SelectTable Method . . . . .	105
SelectTableBody Method . . . . .	105
SelectTitle Method . . . . .	105
SetBackgroundColor Method . . . . .	105
SetBottomMargin Method . . . . .	106
SetCaptionText Method . . . . .	106
SetCornerText Method . . . . .	106
SetDataCellWidths Method . . . . .	106
SetFootnoteMarkers Method . . . . .	107
SetForegroundColor Method . . . . .	107
SetHAlign Method . . . . .	107

SetHDecDigits Method . . . . .	107
SetLeftMargin Method. . . . .	108
SetRightMargin Method. . . . .	108
SetRotateColumnLabels Method . . . . .	108
SetRotateRowLabels Method. . . . .	109
SetRowsToDisplayRowCount Method . . . . .	109
SetRowsToDisplayTolerance Method. . . . .	109
SetTableLook Method . . . . .	110
SetTextColor Method. . . . .	110
SetFontMethod. . . . .	111
SetTextHidden Method . . . . .	111
SetTextSize Method. . . . .	111
SetTextStyle Method . . . . .	111
SetTextUnderlined Method . . . . .	112
SetTitleText Method. . . . .	112
SetTopMargin Method. . . . .	112
SetUpdateScreen Method . . . . .	113
SetVAlign Method . . . . .	113
SetVarNamesDisplay Method . . . . .	114
SetVarValuesDisplay Method. . . . .	114
SetWidowOrphanLines Method . . . . .	114
ShowAll Method . . . . .	115
ShowAllFootnotes Method. . . . .	115
ShowCaption Method . . . . .	115
ShowFootnote Method . . . . .	115
ShowTitle Method . . . . .	115
Ungroup Method . . . . .	116
SpssDataCells Class . . . . .	116
GetBackgroundColorAt Method. . . . .	117
GetBottomMarginAt Method . . . . .	117
GetForegroundColorAt Method . . . . .	117
GetHAlignAt Method . . . . .	118
GetHDecDigitsAt Method. . . . .	118
GetLeftMarginAt Method . . . . .	118
GetNumColumns Method . . . . .	119
GetNumericFormatAt method . . . . .	119
GetNumericFormatAtEx method. . . . .	119
GetNumRows Method . . . . .	120
GetReferredFootnotesAt Method . . . . .	120
GetRightMarginAt Method. . . . .	121
GetTextColorAt Method . . . . .	121
GetTextFontAt Method. . . . .	121
GetTextHiddenAt Method. . . . .	122
GetTextSizeAt Method . . . . .	122

GetTextStyleAt Method . . . . .	122
GetTextUnderlinedAt Method . . . . .	123
GetTopMarginAt Method . . . . .	123
GetVAlignAt Method . . . . .	123
GetUnformattedValueAt Method . . . . .	124
GetValueAt Method . . . . .	124
HideFootnotesAt Method . . . . .	125
InsertNewFootnoteAt Method . . . . .	125
InsertSharedFootnoteAt Method . . . . .	126
ReSizeColumn Method . . . . .	126
SelectCellAt Method . . . . .	126
SelectReferredFootnotesAt Method . . . . .	127
SetBackgroundColorAt Method . . . . .	127
SetBottomMarginAt Method . . . . .	127
SetForegroundColorAt Method . . . . .	128
SetHAlignAt Method . . . . .	128
SetHDecDigitsAt Method . . . . .	128
SetLeftMarginAt Method . . . . .	129
SetNumericFormatAt method . . . . .	129
SetNumericFormatAtWithDecimal method . . . . .	129
SetRightMarginAt Method . . . . .	129
SetTextColorAt Method . . . . .	130
SetTextFontAt Method . . . . .	130
SetTextHiddenAt Method . . . . .	130
SetTextSizeAt Method . . . . .	131
SetTextStyleAt Method . . . . .	131
SetTextUnderlinedAt Method . . . . .	132
SetTopMarginAt Method . . . . .	132
SetVAlignAt Method . . . . .	132
SetValueAt Method . . . . .	133
ShowFootnotesAt Method . . . . .	133
SpssDimension Class . . . . .	133
GetCategoryValueAt Method . . . . .	134
GetCurrentCategory Method . . . . .	135
GetDimensionName Method . . . . .	135
GetFullDimensionLabel Method . . . . .	135
GetNumCategories Method . . . . .	135
HideLabel Method . . . . .	135
MoveToColumn Method . . . . .	135
MoveToLayer Method . . . . .	136
MoveToRow Method . . . . .	136
SetCurrentCategory Method . . . . .	136
SetDimensionName Method . . . . .	137

SpssFootnotes Class . . . . .	137
ChangeMarkerToRegular Method . . . . .	137
ChangeMarkerToSpecial Method . . . . .	138
GetBackgroundColorAt Method . . . . .	138
GetBottomMarginAt Method . . . . .	139
GetCount Method . . . . .	139
GetForegroundColorAt Method . . . . .	139
GetHAlignAt Method . . . . .	139
GetLeftMarginAt Method . . . . .	140
GetRightMarginAt Method . . . . .	140
GetTextColorAt Method . . . . .	140
GetTextFontAt Method . . . . .	141
GetTextHiddenAt Method . . . . .	141
GetTextSizeAt Method . . . . .	142
GetTextStyleAt Method . . . . .	142
GetTextUnderlinedAt Method . . . . .	142
GetTopMarginAt Method . . . . .	143
GetVAlignAt Method . . . . .	143
GetValueAt Method . . . . .	144
RenumberFootnotes Method . . . . .	144
SelectCellAt Method . . . . .	144
SetBackgroundColorAt Method . . . . .	145
SetBottomMarginAt Method . . . . .	145
SetForegroundColorAt Method . . . . .	146
SetHAlignAt Method . . . . .	146
SetLeftMarginAt Method . . . . .	146
SetRightMarginAt Method . . . . .	147
SetTextColorAt Method . . . . .	147
SetTextFontAt Method . . . . .	148
SetTextHiddenAt Method . . . . .	148
SetTextSizeAt Method . . . . .	148
SetTextStyleAt Method . . . . .	149
SetTextUnderlinedAt Method . . . . .	149
SetTopMarginAt Method . . . . .	150
SetVAlignAt Method . . . . .	150
SetValueAt Method . . . . .	151
SpssLabels Class . . . . .	151
BreakHere Method . . . . .	154
GetBackgroundColorAt Method . . . . .	154
GetBottomMarginAt Method . . . . .	154
GetColumnLabelWidthAt Method . . . . .	155
GetForegroundColorAt Method . . . . .	155
GetHAlignAt Method . . . . .	155
GetLeftMarginAt Method . . . . .	156

GetNumColumns Method . . . . .	156
GetNumRows Method . . . . .	156
GetReferredFootnotesAt Method . . . . .	156
GetRightMarginAt Method . . . . .	157
GetRowLabelWidthAt Method . . . . .	157
GetTextColorAt Method . . . . .	157
GetTextFontAt Method . . . . .	158
GetTextHiddenAt Method . . . . .	158
GetTextSizeAt Method . . . . .	158
GetTextStyleAt Method . . . . .	159
GetTextUnderlinedAt Method . . . . .	159
GetTextWidthAt Method . . . . .	160
GetTopMarginAt Method . . . . .	160
GetVAlignAt Method . . . . .	160
GetValueAt Method . . . . .	161
HideAllLabelsInDimensionAt Method . . . . .	161
HideFootnotesAt Method . . . . .	161
HideLabelsInDimensionAt Method . . . . .	161
HideLabelsWithDataAt Method . . . . .	162
InsertBefore Method . . . . .	162
InsertNewAfter Method . . . . .	162
InsertNewBefore Method . . . . .	163
InsertNewFootnoteAt Method . . . . .	163
InsertSharedFootnoteAt Method . . . . .	164
KeepTogether Method . . . . .	165
RemoveBreakHere Method . . . . .	165
RemoveKeepTogether Method . . . . .	165
SelectDataUnderLabelAt Method . . . . .	166
SelectLabelAt Method . . . . .	166
SelectLabelDataAt Method . . . . .	166
SelectReferredFootnotesAt Method . . . . .	166
SetBackgroundColorAt Method . . . . .	167
SetBottomMarginAt Method . . . . .	167
SetColumnLabelWidthAt Method . . . . .	168
SetForegroundColorAt Method . . . . .	168
SetHAlignAt Method . . . . .	168
SetLeftMarginAt Method . . . . .	168
SetRightMarginAt Method . . . . .	169
SetRowLabelWidthAt Method . . . . .	169
SetTextColorAt Method . . . . .	169
SetTextFontAt Method . . . . .	170
SetTextHiddenAt Method . . . . .	170
SetTextSizeAt Method . . . . .	170
SetTextStyleAt Method . . . . .	171
SetTextUnderlinedAt Method . . . . .	171

SetTopMarginAt Method . . . . .	172
SetVAlignAt Method . . . . .	172
SetValueAt Method . . . . .	172
ShowAllLabelsAndDataInDimensionAt Method . . . . .	173
ShowAllLabelsInDimensionAt Method . . . . .	173
ShowFootnotesAt Method . . . . .	173
ShowHiddenDimensionLabelAt Method . . . . .	173
Swap Method . . . . .	174
SpssLayerLabels Class . . . . .	174
GetBackgroundColorAt Method . . . . .	175
GetBottomMarginAt Method . . . . .	176
GetForegroundColorAt Method . . . . .	176
GetHAlignAt Method . . . . .	176
GetLeftMarginAt Method . . . . .	176
GetNumDimensions Method . . . . .	177
GetNumLabelsWide Method . . . . .	177
GetRightMarginAt Method . . . . .	177
GetTextColorAt Method . . . . .	177
GetTextFontAt Method . . . . .	178
GetTextHiddenAt Method . . . . .	178
GetTextSizeAt Method . . . . .	178
GetTextStyleAt Method . . . . .	179
GetTextUnderlinedAt Method . . . . .	179
GetTopMarginAt Method . . . . .	179
GetVAlignAt Method . . . . .	180
GetValueAt Method . . . . .	180
HideFootnotesAt Method . . . . .	180
InsertNewFootnoteAt Method . . . . .	181
InsertSharedFootnoteAt Method . . . . .	181
SelectLabelAt Method . . . . .	182
SelectReferredFootnotesAt Method . . . . .	182
SetBackgroundColorAt Method . . . . .	182
SetBottomMarginAt Method . . . . .	183
SetForegroundColorAt Method . . . . .	183
SetHAlignAt Method . . . . .	183
SetLeftMarginAt Method . . . . .	183
SetRightMarginAt Method . . . . .	184
SetTextColorAt Method . . . . .	184
SetTextFontAt Method . . . . .	184
SetTextHiddenAt Method . . . . .	185
SetTextSizeAt Method . . . . .	185
SetTextStyleAt Method . . . . .	185
SetTextUnderlinedAt Method . . . . .	186
SetTopMarginAt Method . . . . .	186

SetVAlignAt Method . . . . .	186
ShowFootnotesAt Method . . . . .	187
SpssPivotMgr Class . . . . .	187
GetColumnDimension Method . . . . .	187
GetLayerDimension Method . . . . .	187
GetNumColumnDimensions Method . . . . .	188
GetNumLayerDimensions Method . . . . .	188
GetNumRowDimensions Method . . . . .	188
GetRowDimension Method . . . . .	188
MoveLayersToColumns Method . . . . .	189
MoveLayersToRows Method . . . . .	189
TransposeRowsWithColumns Method . . . . .	189

## **9 Managing Remote Servers 190**

SpssServerConf Class . . . . .	190
Connect Method . . . . .	191
ConnectWithSavedPassword Method . . . . .	191
Disconnect Method . . . . .	192
GetDescription Method . . . . .	192
GetServerName Method . . . . .	192
GetServerPort Method . . . . .	192
GetUserDomain Method . . . . .	193
GetUserId Method . . . . .	193
GetUseSSL Method . . . . .	193
IsDefaultServer Method . . . . .	193
IsEqualTo Method . . . . .	193
IsLocalServer Method . . . . .	194
IsPasswordSaved Method . . . . .	194
SetDefaultServer Method . . . . .	194
SetDescription Method . . . . .	194
SetPassword Method . . . . .	195
SetPasswordSaved Method . . . . .	195
SetServerName Method . . . . .	195
SetServerPort Method . . . . .	195
SetUserDomain Method . . . . .	195
SetUserId Method . . . . .	196
SetUseSSL Method . . . . .	196
SpssServerConfList Class . . . . .	196
Add Method . . . . .	196
Clear Method . . . . .	197
Contains Method . . . . .	197



GetItemAt Method . . . . .	197
Remove Method . . . . .	198
RemoveItemAt Method . . . . .	198
Size Method . . . . .	198

**10 Script Context 199**

SpssScriptContext Class . . . . .	199
GetOutputDoc Method . . . . .	199
GetOutputItem Method . . . . .	199
GetOutputItemIndex Method . . . . .	200

**Appendices**

**A Setting Color Values 201**

**B Export Options 202**

**C String Description of Numeric Formats 204**

**D Preference Options 205**

**E Notices 209**

**Index 212**



# *Introduction to Python Scripts*

The Scripting Facility for IBM® SPSS® Statistics provides the ability to create **Python® scripts** that operate on the SPSS Statistics user interface, manipulate output objects, and run command syntax. This feature requires the IBM® SPSS® Statistics - Integration Plug-in for Python, installed with IBM® SPSS® Statistics - Essentials for Python.

A companion interface is available for creating **Python programs** that enable you to control the flow of command syntax jobs, read and write data, and create custom procedures. For information, see the topic for the Python Integration Package for IBM SPSS Statistics, under Integration Plug-in for Python in the Help system.

## **Scope**

You can run Python scripts directly from within SPSS Statistics, from within Python programs, or from an external Python process, such as a Python IDE or the Python interpreter.

**Python Script Run from SPSS Statistics.** You can run a Python script from Utilities>Run Script or from the Python script editor which is launched when opening a Python file (.py) from File>Open>Script. Scripts run from the Python editor that is launched from SPSS Statistics operate on the SPSS Statistics client that launched the editor. This allows you to debug your Python code from a Python editor.

**Python Script Run from an External Python Process.** You can run a Python script from any external Python process, such as a Python IDE that is not launched from SPSS Statistics, or the Python interpreter. The script will attempt to connect to an existing SPSS Statistics client. If more than one client is found, a connection is made to the most recently launched one. If an existing client is not found, the Python script starts up a new instance of the SPSS Statistics client. By default, the Data Editor and Viewer are invisible for the new client. You can choose to make them visible or work in invisible mode with datasets and output documents.

- **Mac.** To run a Python script from an external Python process on Mac, launch the *Programmability External Python Process* application, installed with Essentials for Python and located in the directory where SPSS Statistics is installed. The application launches IDLE (the default IDE provided with Python) and sets environment variables necessary for driving SPSS Statistics.

**Python Script Run from Python Program.** You can run a Python script from a Python program by importing the Python module containing the script and calling the function in the module that implements the script. You can also call Python script methods directly from within a Python program. For more information, see the topic [Running Python Scripts from Python Programs](#) on p. 6.

- This feature is not available when running a Python program from an external Python process or when running a Python program from the SPSS Statistics Batch Facility (available with SPSS Statistics Server).

- When running Python scripting code from a Python program in distributed mode, you may need to configure your firewall to allow access from the remote server to which you are connected.

### **Limitations**

- The interfaces exposed by the `spss` module (the module used for Python programs) cannot be used in a Python script.
- Calling methods in the `SpssClient` module with keyword arguments—in other words, `keyword = value`—is not supported.

### **Help**

General information on the Scripting Facility for SPSS Statistics and additional information on Python scripts is available from Core System>Scripting Facility in the Help system.

## **Working with Multiple Versions of IBM SPSS Statistics**

Multiple versions of the IBM® SPSS® Statistics - Integration Plug-in for Python can be used on the same machine, each associated with a major version of IBM® SPSS® Statistics, such as 20 or 21.

### **Running Python Scripts from Within IBM SPSS Statistics**

By default, Python scripts run from within the last installed version of SPSS Statistics will automatically use the appropriate version of the plug-in. To run Python scripts from within a different version of SPSS Statistics, use the [SpssClient.SetDefaultJCVersion](#) method to set the default to a different version (the setting persists across sessions). You can then run Python scripts from within the other version. If you are attempting to change the default version from 16.0 to 17.0, additional configuration is required; please see the Notes below.

### **Running Python Scripts from an External Python Process**

When running Python scripts from a separate Python process, such as the Python interpreter or a Python IDE, the plug-in will drive the version of SPSS Statistics that matches the default plug-in version specified for that version of Python. Unless you change it, the default plug-in version for a given version of Python (such as Python 2.7) is the last one installed. You can view the default version using the [SpssClient.GetDefaultJCVersion](#) method and you can change the default version using the [SpssClient.SetDefaultJCVersion](#) method. The setting persists across sessions. If you are attempting to change the default version from 16.0 to 17.0, additional configuration is required; please see the Notes below.

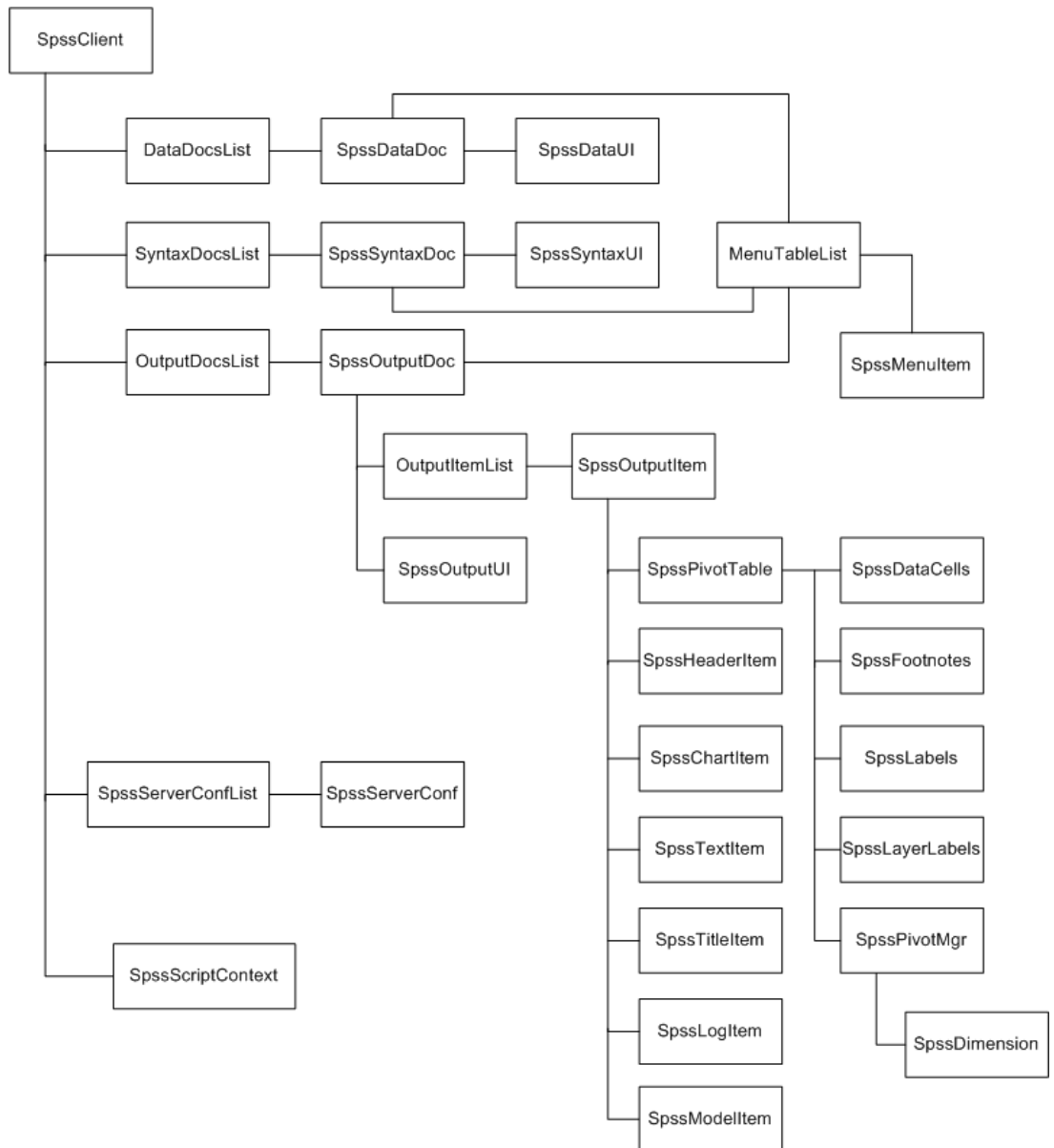
**Notes**

To change the default version from 16.0 to 17.0, you will need to manually modify the file *SpssClient.pth* located in the Python 2.5 *site-packages* directory. Change the order of entries in the file so that the first line is `SpssClient170`. You should also ensure that the first line in *spss.pth* (also located in *site-packages*) is `spss170`.

- **Windows.** The *site-packages* directory is located in the *Lib* directory under the Python 2.5 installation directory—for example, `C:\Python25\Lib\site-packages`.
- **Mac OS X 10.4 (Tiger).** The *site-packages* directory is located at `/Library/Frameworks/Python.framework/Versions/2.5/lib/python2.5/site-packages`.
- **Mac OS X 10.5 (Leopard).** The *site-packages* directory is located at `/Library/Python/2.5/site-packages`.
- **Linux and UNIX Server.** The *site-packages* directory is located in the `/lib/python2.5/` directory under the Python 2.5 installation directory—for example, `/usr/local/python25/lib/python2.5/site-packages`.

## ***Class Hierarchy for Scripting Facility***

The following diagram shows the hierarchy of classes available to Python scripts.



## Getting Started with Python Scripts

The basic structure of a Python script is:

```

import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()
<Python language statements>
SpssClient.StopClient()
  
```

- The `import SpssClient` statement imports the Python module containing the IBM® SPSS® Statistics classes and methods available in the Python scripting interface.

- `SpssClient.StartClient()` provides a connection to the associated SPSS Statistics client, enabling the script to retrieve information from the client and to perform operations on objects managed by the client, such as pivot tables. Whether the script connects to an existing client or starts up a new client depends on how the script was invoked. For more information, see the topic [Introduction to Python Scripts](#) on p. 1.
- `SpssClient.StopClient()` terminates the connection to the SPSS Statistics client and should be called at the completion of each Python script.

*Note:* If you're running a Python script from an external Python process that starts up a new client, call `SpssClient.Exit()` before `SpssClient.StopClient()`.

### **Example**

This script accesses the designated output document and sets each of the pivot tables as selected.

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()

OutputDoc = SpssClient.GetDesignatedOutputDoc()
OutputItems = OutputDoc.GetOutputItems()

for index in range(OutputItems.Size()):
    OutputItem = OutputItems.GetItemAt(index)
    if OutputItem.GetType() == SpssClient.OutputItemType.PIVOT:
        OutputItem.SetSelected(True)
SpssClient.StopClient()
```

### **Target for Standard output**

The Python `print` statement writes output to Python's standard output. When you run a Python script from Utilities>Run Script, Python's standard output is directed to a log item in the SPSS Statistics Viewer.

## **Getting Started with Autoscripts in Python**

Autoscripts are scripts that run automatically when triggered by the creation of specific pieces of output from selected procedures and typically require a reference to the object that triggered the script. They may also require a reference to the associated output document and possibly the index of the output item in the output document. These values are obtained from the `SpssScriptContext` object, as shown in this example of an autoscript that transposes the rows and columns of a pivot table.

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()

SpssScriptContext = SpssClient.GetScriptContext()
SpssOutputItem = SpssScriptContext.GetOutputItem()
SpssPivotTable = SpssOutputItem.GetSpecificType()
SpssPivotMgr = SpssPivotTable.PivotManager()
SpssPivotMgr.TransposeRowsWithColumns()

SpssClient.StopClient()
```

- `SpssClient.GetScriptContext` returns an `SpssScriptContext` object that provides values for use by the autoscript.
- The `GetOutputItem` method of the `SpssScriptContext` object returns the output item that triggered the current autoscript—in this example, the pivot table whose rows and columns are to be transposed.

Although not used in this example, the `GetOutputDoc` method of the `SpssScriptContext` object returns the associated output document, and the `GetOutputItemIndex` method returns the index (in the associated output document) of the output item that triggered the autoscript.

General information on autoscripts is available from Core System>Scripting Facility in the Help system.

### ***Detecting When a Script is Run as an Autoscript***

Using the `GetScriptContext` method, you can detect when a script is being run as an autoscript. This allows you to code a script so that it functions in either context (autoscript or not). This trivial script illustrates the approach.

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()

SpssScriptContext = SpssClient.GetScriptContext()
if SpssScriptContext == None:
    print "I'm not an autoscript"
else:
    print "I'm an autoscript"

SpssClient.StopClient()
```

- When a script is not run as an autoscript, the `GetScriptContext` method will return a value of `None`.
- Given the `if-else` logic in this example, you would include your autoscript-specific code in the `else` clause. Any code that is not to be run in the context of an autoscript would be included in the `if` clause. Of course you can also include code that is to be run in either context.

### ***Running Python Scripts from Python Programs***

You can run Python scripts from Python programs and you can call Python script methods from within a Python program. This allows you to write Python programs that operate on user interface and output objects.

- This feature is only available when running a Python program from the IBM® SPSS® Statistics client—within a `BEGIN PROGRAM-END PROGRAM` block in command syntax or within an extension command. It is not available when running a Python program from an external Python process.
- When running Python scripting code from a Python program in distributed mode, you may need to configure your firewall to allow access from the remote server to which you are connected.



**Example: Calling a Python Script from a Python Program**

This example shows a Python program that creates a custom pivot table and calls a Python script to make the column labels of the table bold.

```
BEGIN PROGRAM.
import spss, MakeColsBold
spss.StartProcedure("Demo")
table = spss.BasePivotTable("Sample Table", "OMS subtype")
table.SimplePivotTable(rowlabels = ["1", "2"],
                       collabels = ["A", "B"],
                       cells = ["1A", "1B", "2A", "2B"])
spss.EndProcedure()
MakeColsBold.Run("Sample Table")
END PROGRAM.
```

- Python programs use the interface exposed by the Python `spss` module, so the first line of the program contains an `import` statement for that module. The Python script is assumed to be contained in a Python module named `MakeColsBold`, so the `import` statement also includes that module.
- The code from `spss.StartProcedure` to `spss.EndProcedure` creates a pivot table titled “Sample Table”.
- `MakeColsBold.Run("Sample Table")` calls the `Run` function in the `MakeColsBold` module and passes the value “Sample Table” as the argument. The `Run` function implements the Python script to make the column labels of the specified table bold.

The content of the `MakeColsBold` module is as follows:

```
import SpssClient

def Run(tableName):
    SpssClient.StartClient()
    OutputDoc = SpssClient.GetDesignatedOutputDoc()
    OutputItems = OutputDoc.GetOutputItems()
    for index in range(OutputItems.Size()):
        OutputItem = OutputItems.GetItemAt(index)
        if OutputItem.GetType() == SpssClient.OutputItemType.PIVOT \
            and OutputItem.GetDescription() == tableName:
            PivotTable = OutputItem.GetSpecificType()
            ColumnLabels = PivotTable.ColumnLabelArray()
            for i in range(ColumnLabels.GetNumColumns()):
                ColumnLabels.SelectLabelAt(1, i)
            PivotTable.SetTextStyle(SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSBold)
    SpssClient.StopClient()
```

- The `import SpssClient` statement is needed to access the classes and methods available in the Python scripting interface.
- The module contains a single function named `Run`, which implements the script. It takes a single argument that specifies the name of the table to modify. There is nothing special about the name `Run` and the module is not limited to a single function. You can create a module that contains many functions, each of which implements a different script.
- The `Run` function calls `SpssClient.StartClient()` to provide a connection to the associated SPSS Statistics client and `SpssClient.StopClient()` to terminate the connection at the completion of the script.

**Example: Calling Python Scripting Methods Directly from a Python Program**

This example shows a Python program that creates a custom pivot table and makes direct calls to Python scripting methods to make the title of the table italic.

```
BEGIN PROGRAM.
import spss, SpssClient
spss.StartProcedure("Demo")
table = spss.BasePivotTable("Sample Table","OMS subtype")
table.SimplePivotTable(cells = ["A","B","C","D"])
spss.EndProcedure()

SpssClient.StartClient()
OutputDoc = SpssClient.GetDesignatedOutputDoc()
OutputItems = OutputDoc.GetOutputItems()
OutputItem = OutputItems.GetItemAt(OutputItems.Size()-1)
PivotTable = OutputItem.GetSpecificType()
PivotTable.SelectTitle()
PivotTable.SetTextStyle(SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSItalic)
SpssClient.StopClient()
END PROGRAM.
```

- The `import spss, SpssClient` statement provides access to the classes and methods available for Python programs (`spss`) as well as those for Python scripts (`SpssClient`).
- The code from `spss.StartProcedure` to `spss.EndProcedure` is the Python program code that creates the pivot table.
- The code from `SpssClient.StartClient()` to `SpssClient.StopClient()` is the Python script code that makes the title italic.

# *SpssClient Class*

The `SpssClient` class is the top level class for the IBM® SPSS® Statistics Python scripting interface. From an `SpssClient` object you can:

- Access the current data, syntax, or output document.
- Open and access a saved data, syntax, or output document.
- Create and access a new data, syntax, or output document.
- Obtain a list of all open data, syntax, or output documents.
- Run command syntax.
- Get and set options available from Edit>Options in the user interface.
- Get and set export options for exporting output.
- Get values pertinent to an autoscript, such as the output item that triggered the autoscript.
- Obtain information about configured instances of SPSS Statistics Server and configure new instances.

The `SpssClient` object is always available to a script, but you must call `SpssClient.StartClient` to establish a connection to the SPSS Statistics client before you can use any of the other methods in the class. For more information, see the topic [Getting Started with Python Scripts](#) in Chapter 1 on p. 4.

## *CreateNewServer Method*

Creates a new server configuration and returns an `SpssServerConf` object. To add this server to the list of configured servers, use the `Add` method in the `SpssServerConfList` class. You can obtain an instance of `SpssServerConfList` from the `GetConfiguredServers` method in the `SpssClient` class.

### *Syntax*

```
SpssServerConf=SpssClient.CreateNewServer(serverName,port,desc)
```

### *Parameters*

serverName	The machine name or IP address of the IBM® SPSS® Statistics Server machine
port	Port number for SPSS Statistics Server
desc	Textual description of the server

## ***Exit Method***

Terminates the instance of the IBM® SPSS® Statistics client associated with the current script. This method is intended for use when running a script from an external Python process (such as a Python IDE or the Python interpreter), and will terminate the instance of the SPSS Statistics client associated with the script. The method has no effect when called from a script that is run from within the SPSS Statistics client, either through Utilities>Run Script or from a Python IDE launched from File>Open>Script or File>New>Script.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssClient.Exit()
```

## ***GetActiveDataDoc Method***

Returns the active dataset as an SpssDataDoc object.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataDoc=SpssClient.GetActiveDataDoc()
```

## ***GetConfiguredServers Method***

Returns the list of configured servers as an SpssServerConfList object. The list consists of SpssServerConf objects for each of the configured servers, including the local computer.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssServerConfList=SpssClient.GetConfiguredServers()
```

## ***GetCurrentDirectory Method***

Returns the current working directory of the IBM® SPSS® Statistics client.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssClient.GetCurrentDirectory()
```

## ***GetCurrentServer Method***

Returns an SpssServerConf object representing the current server (may be an instance of IBM® SPSS® Statistics Server or the local computer).

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssServerConf=SpssClient.GetCurrentServer()
```

## ***GetDataDocuments Method***

Returns the list of open datasets as a [DataDocsList](#) object. Each item in the list is an `SpssDataDoc` object.

### ***Syntax***

```
DataDocsList=SpssClient.GetDataDocuments()
```

## ***GetDefaultJCVersion Method***

Returns a string specifying the default version of the IBM® SPSS® Statistics - Integration Plug-in for Python used for Python scripts—for example, "SpssClient170" for version 17.0. This method is useful when working with multiple versions of the plug-in on a given machine (see Note below). You can change the default using the [SetDefaultJCVersion](#) method.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssClient.GetDefaultJCVersion()
```

*Note:* The methods for managing multiple versions of the plug-in (`SpssClient.GetDefaultJCVersion`, and `SpssClient.SetDefaultJCVersion`) operate within a given Python version, not across Python versions. For example, if you are driving IBM® SPSS® Statistics from a Python IDE installed for Python 2.7 then you can view and control the versions of the plug-in installed for Python 2.7.

For more information, see the topic [Working with Multiple Versions of IBM SPSS Statistics](#) in Chapter 1 on p. 2.

## ***GetDefaultServer Method***

Returns an `SpssServerConf` object representing the default server (may be an instance of IBM® SPSS® Statistics Server or the local computer).

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssServerConf=SpssClient.GetDefaultServer()
```

## ***GetDesignatedOutputDoc Method***

Returns an `SpssOutputDoc` object representing the designated output document.

- If you have more than one open output document, output is routed to the designated one.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssOutputDoc=SpssClient.GetDesignatedOutputDoc()
```

## ***GetDesignatedSyntaxDoc Method***

Returns an `SpssSyntaxDoc` object representing the designated syntax document.

- If you have more than one open syntax document, command syntax is pasted into the designated one.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssSyntaxDoc=SpssClient.GetDesignatedSyntaxDoc()
```

## ***GetExportOption Method***

Returns the value of the specified export option, as a string.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssClient.GetExportOption(option)
```

### ***Parameters***

The value of *option* is the identifier `SpssClient.ExportOptions`, followed by a period (.) and the name of the option—for example, `SpssClient.ExportOptions.GraphExportType`. See [Export Options](#) for the available list of options.

## ***GetLocale Method***

Returns a string specifying the current locale. The locale consists of the language, country and char set information.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssClient.GetLocale()
```

## ***GetLocalServer Method***

Returns an `SpssServerConf` object representing the local computer.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssServerConf=SpssClient.GetLocalServer()
```

## ***GetOutputDocuments Method***

Returns the list of open output documents as an [OutputDocsList](#) object. Each item in the list is an `SpssOutputDoc` object.

**Syntax**

```
OutputDocsList=SpssClient.GetOutputDocuments()
```

**GetPreference Method**

Returns the value of the specified preference option, as a string.

**Syntax**

```
SpssClient.GetPreference(option)
```

The value of *option* is the identifier `SpssClient.PreferenceOptions`, followed by a period (.) and the name of the option—for example, `SpssClient.PreferenceOptions.VariableListDisplay`. See [Preference Options](#) for the available list of options.

**GetScriptContext Method**

Returns an [SpssScriptContext](#) object that allows you to determine the context in which a script is being run—as an autoscript, or not.

- When the script is being run as an autoscript, the returned `SpssScriptContext` object provides access to the output item that triggered the autoscript as well as the associated output document.
- When the script is not being run as an autoscript, `GetScriptContext` returns `None`.

**Syntax**

```
SpssScriptContext=SpssClient.GetScriptContext()
```

**GetSPSSOptions Method**

Returns a string which is a concatenation of three-letter abbreviations for each of the licensed options. You can determine if a specified option is available from the [IsOptionAvailable](#) method.

**Syntax**

```
options=SpssClient.GetSPSSOptions()
```

The options and associated three-letter abbreviations are as follows:

Bas	Base
Pro	Regression
Adv	Advanced Statistics
Cyt	Exact Test
Cat	Categories

Mva	Missing Values
Con	Conjoint
Msa	Custom Tables
Csp	Complex Samples
Tre	Decision Trees
Vld	Data Preparation
Trd	Forecasting
Pes	Statistics Adaptor
Neu	Neural Networks
Rfm	RFM

### ***GetSPSSPath Method***

Returns a string specifying the path to the IBM® SPSS® Statistics installation directory.

#### ***Syntax***

```
path=SpssClient.GetSPSSPath()
```

### ***GetSPSSVersion Method***

Returns a string specifying the IBM® SPSS® Statistics version.

#### ***Syntax***

```
version=SpssClient.GetSPSSVersion()
```

### ***GetSyntaxDocuments Method***

Returns the list of open syntax documents as a [SyntaxDocsList](#) object. Each item in the list is an `SpssSyntaxDoc` object.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SyntaxDocsList=SpssClient.GetSyntaxDocuments()
```

### ***GetUIAlerts Method***

Returns the current setting of UI alerts for the client. The result is Boolean.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssClient.GetUIAlerts()
```



**Returns**

True	Alerts are displayed in the UI
False	UI alerts are suppressed

**IsDataDocInUse Method**

Indicates whether a specified data file is in use by another instance of IBM® SPSS® Statistics. The result is Boolean. The argument is a string specifying the path to the data file. *Note:* This method is not supported on Mac and Linux.

**Syntax**

```
SpssClient.IsDataDocInUse(fileName)
```

On Windows, it is recommended to use raw strings for file paths, or replace backslashes with forward slashes (SPSS Statistics accepts a forward slash for any backslash in a file specification). Raw strings are specified by prefacing the string with `r`, as in `r'c:\examples\mydata.sav'`. In raw mode, Python treats all backslashes in the string as the backslash character and not as the start of an escape sequence.

**IsDistributedMode**

Indicates whether the scripting process is being run in distributed mode. The result is Boolean.

**Syntax**

```
SpssClient.IsDistributedMode()
```

**IsOptionAvailable Method**

Checks if the IBM® SPSS® Statistics client is licensed for a specified optional component. The result is Boolean. You can obtain a list of all available options from the [GetSPSSOptions](#) method.

**Syntax**

```
SpssClient.IsOptionAvailable(licOption)
```

**Parameters**

The parameter *licOption* specifies the option. The available values are:

SpssClient.LicenseOption.BASE	Base
SpssClient.LicenseOption.PRO_STATS	Regression
SpssClient.LicenseOption.ADVANCED_STATS	Advanced Statistics
SpssClient.LicenseOption.CYTEL	Exact Test
SpssClient.LicenseOption.MARKET_RESEARCH	Categories

SpssClient.LicenseOption.MISSING_VALUES	Missing Values
SpssClient.LicenseOption.CONJOINT	Conjoint
SpssClient.LicenseOption.CUSTOM_TABLES	Custom Tables
SpssClient.LicenseOption.COMPLEX_SAMPLE	Complex Samples
SpssClient.LicenseOption.TREEVIEW	Decision Trees
SpssClient.LicenseOption.VALIDATEDATA	Data Preparation
SpssClient.LicenseOption.TRENDS	Forecasting
SpssClient.LicenseOption.PES	Statistics Adaptor
SpssClient.LicenseOption.NEURAL_NETWORK	Neural Networks
SpssClient.LicenseOption.RFM	RFM

**Returns**

True	The option is available.
False	The option is not available or the license for the option has expired.

**LogToViewer Method**

Writes the specified content to the designated output document as a log item. The content is appended to the last log item in the output document.

**Syntax**

```
SpssClient.LogToViewer(content)
```

**Parameters**

content	A string
---------	----------

**NewDataDoc Method**

Creates a new dataset and makes it the active dataset. The method returns an [SpssDataDoc](#) object associated with the new dataset.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataDoc=SpssClient.NewDataDoc()
```

**NewOutputDoc Method**

Creates a new output document and makes it the designated output document. The method returns an [SpssOutputDoc](#) object associated with the new output document.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc=SpssClient.NewOutputDoc()
```

**NewSyntaxDoc Method**

Creates a new syntax document and makes it the designated syntax document. The method returns an [SpssSyntaxDoc](#) object associated with the new syntax document.

**Syntax**

```
SpssSyntaxDoc=SpssClient.NewSyntaxDoc()
```

**OpenDataDoc Method**

Opens the specified data document and makes it the active dataset. The method returns an [SpssDataDoc](#) object.

- This method is not available when called from a Python program in distributed mode (Python programs make use of the interface exposed by the Python `spss` module).

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataDoc=SpssClient.OpenDataDoc(fileName,password=None)
```

**Parameters**

fileName	The path and file name of the data document, as a string.
password	A string specifying the password required to open the file. Only applies to encrypted data files. The password can be specified as encrypted or unencrypted. Encrypted passwords are created when pasting command syntax, for an encrypted file, from the Save Data As dialog.

On Windows, it is recommended to use raw strings for file paths, or replace backslashes with forward slashes (IBM® SPSS® Statistics accepts a forward slash for any backslash in a file specification). Raw strings are specified by prefacing the string with `r`, as in `r'c:\examples\mydata.sav'`. In raw mode, Python treats all backslashes in the string as the backslash character and not as the start of an escape sequence.

**OpenOutputDoc Method**

Opens the specified output document and makes it the designated output document. The method returns an [SpssOutputDoc](#) object. By default, the associated Viewer window is invisible. Use the [SetVisible](#) method from the `SpssOutputUI` class to make the Viewer window visible. You get an `SpssOutputUI` object using the [GetOutputUI](#) method of the `SpssOutputDoc` object.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc=SpssClient.OpenOutputDoc(fileName,password=None)
```

**Parameters**

fileName	The path and file name of the output document, as a string.
password	A string specifying the password required to open the file. Only applies to encrypted output files. The password can be specified as encrypted or unencrypted. Encrypted passwords are created when pasting command syntax, for an encrypted file, from the Save Output As dialog.

On Windows, it is recommended to use raw strings for file paths, or replace backslashes with forward slashes (IBM® SPSS® Statistics accepts a forward slash for any backslash in a file specification). Raw strings are specified by prefacing the string with `r`, as in `r'c:\examples\mydata.sav'`. In raw mode, Python treats all backslashes in the string as the backslash character and not as the start of an escape sequence.

**OpenSyntaxDoc Method**

Opens the specified syntax document and makes it the designated syntax document. The method returns an `SpssSyntaxDoc` object. By default, the associated Syntax Editor window is invisible. Use the [SetVisible](#) method from the `SpssSyntaxUI` class to make the Syntax Editor window visible. You get an `SpssSyntaxUI` object using the [GetSyntaxUI](#) method of the `SpssSyntaxDoc` object.

**Syntax**

```
SpssSyntaxDoc=SpssClient.OpenSyntaxDoc(fileName)
```

**Parameters**

fileName	The path and file name of the syntax document, as a string.
----------	---

On Windows, it is recommended to use raw strings for file paths, or replace backslashes with forward slashes (IBM® SPSS® Statistics accepts a forward slash for any backslash in a file specification). Raw strings are specified by prefacing the string with `r`, as in `r'c:\examples\mydata.sav'`. In raw mode, Python treats all backslashes in the string as the backslash character and not as the start of an escape sequence.

**RunSyntax Method**

Executes a set of syntax commands.

- The submitted commands are executed synchronously with any other submitted command syntax.
- This method cannot be called within a script that is run from the SCRIPT command. It is also not available when called from a Python program in distributed mode (Python programs make use of the interface exposed by the Python `spss` module).

### Syntax

```
SpssClient.RunSyntax(syntaxCommands)
```

### Parameters

syntaxCommands	A string specifying command syntax. If the string is empty, no error is returned and the script continues. Commands must end in a period (command terminator).
----------------	--

### Example

```
SpssClient.RunSyntax("GET FILE='/examples/data/Employee data.sav'.")
```

To specify multiple commands, separate each command by the escape sequence for a linefeed, `"\n"`, or enclose the set of commands in a triple-quoted string, as in:

```
SpssClient.RunSyntax(r"""
GET FILE='/examples/data/Employee data.sav'.
SORT CASES BY gender.
SPLIT FILE
  LAYERED BY gender.
DESCRIPTIVES
  VARIABLES=salary salbegin jobtime prevexp
  /STATISTICS=MEAN STDDEV MIN MAX.
SPLIT FILE OFF.
""")
```

- The triple double quotes enclose a block of command syntax that is submitted for processing, retaining the line breaks. You can use either triple single quotes or triple double quotes, but you must use the same type (single or double) on both sides of the command syntax block.
- Notice that the triple-quoted expression is prefixed with the letter `r`. The `r` prefix to a string specifies Python's raw mode. In raw mode, Python treats all backslashes in the string as the backslash character and not as the start of an escape sequence.

## SaveServers Method

Saves the set of configured servers so that new server configurations added during the current session will persist across sessions.

### Syntax

```
SpssClient.SaveServers()
```

## ScriptParameter Method

Retrieves a parameter passed to the script when calling the script from a `SCRIPT` command within command syntax. Only a single parameter can be passed and it must be a quoted string.

### Syntax

```
SpssClient.ScriptParameter(0)
```

## SetCurrentDirectory Method

Sets the current working directory of the IBM® SPSS® Statistics client to a specified value.

### Syntax

```
SpssClient.SetCurrentDirectory(newDir)
```

### Parameters

newDir	The absolute path to the new working directory, as a string.
--------	--

On Windows, it is recommended to use raw strings for file paths, or replace backslashes with forward slashes (SPSS Statistics accepts a forward slash for any backslash in a file specification). Raw strings are specified by prefacing the string with `r`, as in `r'c:\examples\mydata.sav'`. In raw mode, Python treats all backslashes in the string as the backslash character and not as the start of an escape sequence.

## SetDefaultJCVersion Method

Sets the default version of the IBM® SPSS® Statistics - Integration Plug-in for Python used for Python scripts. This method is useful when working with multiple versions of the plug-in on a given machine (see Note below). The value of the argument is a quoted string or an integer specifying a plug-in version—for example, `"SpssClient160"` or `160` for version 16.0. You can view the default using the [GetDefaultJCVersion](#) method.

- `SetDefaultJCVersion` also sets the default version of the Integration Plug-in for Python used for Python programs (Python code that utilizes the `spss` module).

### Syntax

```
SpssClient.SetDefaultJCVersion(version)
```

*Note:* The methods for managing multiple versions of the plug-in (`SpssClient.GetDefaultJCVersion`, and `SpssClient.SetDefaultJCVersion`) operate within a given Python version, not across Python versions. For example, if you are driving IBM® SPSS® Statistics from a Python IDE installed for Python 2.7 then you can view and control the versions of the plug-in installed for Python 2.7.

For more information, see the topic [Working with Multiple Versions of IBM SPSS Statistics](#) in Chapter 1 on p. 2.

## ***SetExportOption Method***

Sets the value of the specified export option to the value provided.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssClient.SetExportOption(option,value)
```

### ***Parameters***

value	A string
-------	----------

For a list of the available export options and associated settings, see Appendix B on p. 202. The value of *option* is the identifier `SpssClient.ExportOptions`, followed by a period (.) and the name of the option—for example, `SpssClient.ExportOptions.GraphExportType`.

## ***SetPreference Method***

Sets the value of the specified preference option to the value provided.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssClient.SetPreference(option,value)
```

### ***Parameters***

value	A string
-------	----------

For a list of the available preference options and settings, see Appendix D on p. 205. The value of *option* is the identifier `SpssClient.PreferenceOptions`, followed by a period (.) and the name of the option—for example, `SpssClient.PreferenceOptions.VariableListDisplay`.

## ***SetUIAlerts Method***

Specifies the setting of UI alerts for the IBM® SPSS® Statistics client.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssClient.SetUIAlerts(showUIAlerts)
```

**Parameters**

showUIAlerts	True if alerts are to be displayed in the UI and False if UI alerts are to be suppressed.
--------------	---

If False is specified, any alerts triggered by script operations are propagated to the script as an exception.

**StartClient Method**

Establishes a connection to the IBM® SPSS® Statistics client and is required for every Python script.

- If the script is run from an external Python process (such as a Python IDE or the Python interpreter), an attempt is made to connect to an existing SPSS Statistics client. If more than one client is found, a connection is made to the most recently launched one. If an existing client is not found, a new and invisible instance of the SPSS Statistics client is started and a connection to it is established.
- `SpssClient.StopClient()` should be called at the completion of the script. To ensure that `StopClient()` is called, it is recommended to include the call in the `finally` clause of a `try` statement—for example, by including the body of the script in a `try` statement. If the script is being run from an external Python process that starts up a new client, call `SpssClient.Exit()` before `SpssClient.StopClient()`.

**Syntax**

```
SpssClient.StartClient()
```

**StopClient Method**

Terminates the connection to the IBM® SPSS® Statistics client. This method should be called at the completion of each Python script. To ensure that `StopClient()` is called, it is recommended to include the call in the `finally` clause of a `try` statement—for example, by including the body of the script in a `try` statement.

**Syntax**

```
SpssClient.StopClient()
```

**heartBeat Method**

The `_heartBeat` method is a utility function for use with thread-aware debuggers that pause all threads at a breakpoint. If you are using such a debugger, then you will need to disable the `SpssClient` heartbeat function (which is enabled by default) during debugging; otherwise the scripting session may terminate at a breakpoint due to a failed heartbeat.



**Syntax**

To set the heartbeat status, use:

```
SpssClient._heartBeat(status)
```

To get the heartbeat status, use:

```
SpssClient._heartBeat()
```

**Parameters**

status	True to enable the heartbeat function, False to disable the heartbeat function.
--------	---

**Returns**

True	The heartbeat function is enabled.
False	The heartbeat function is disabled.

# Datasets and Data Editor Windows

## ***SpssDataDoc Class***

The `SpssDataDoc` class represents an open dataset.

### ***Example: Obtaining the Active Dataset***

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()
ActiveDataDoc = SpssClient.GetActiveDataDoc()
```

- The variable `ActiveDataDoc` is an `SpssDataDoc` object for the active dataset.

### ***Example: Obtaining the First Opened Dataset***

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()
DataDocsList = SpssClient.GetDataDocuments()
FirstDataDoc = DataDocsList.GetItemAt(0)
```

- `SpssClient.GetDataDocuments()` returns a `DataDocsList` object, which provides access to all open datasets.
- The `GetItemAt` method from the `DataDocsList` class is used to get the dataset with index 0 (the first opened dataset) from the list of open datasets. The variable `FirstDataDoc` is an `SpssDataDoc` object for this dataset.

## ***CloseDocument Method***

Closes the dataset. If the dataset is the last open dataset then the instance of the IBM® SPSS® Statistics client associated with the current script is terminated.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataDoc.CloseDocument()
```

## ***GetCaseCount Method***

Returns the number of cases in the dataset.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataDoc.GetCaseCount()
```

### ***GetDatasetName Method***

Returns the dataset name. If the dataset is unnamed, an empty string is returned.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataDoc.GetDatasetName()
```

### ***GetDataUI Method***

Returns an [SpssDataUI](#) object representing the Data Editor window of the associated dataset, if one exists.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataUI=SpssDataDoc.GetDataUI()
```

### ***GetDocumentPath Method***

Returns the path and file name of the data file associated with this dataset object, or the empty string if the dataset is not associated with a file.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataDoc.GetDocumentPath()
```

*Note:* If you reopen a data file that is currently open, the `GetDocumentPath` method will return the empty string when called on the `SpssDataDoc` object associated with the reopened instance of the file.

### ***GetMenuTable Method***

Returns a [MenuTableList](#) object containing the list of available menu items for the data document.

#### ***Syntax***

```
MenuTableList = SpssDataDoc.GetMenuTable()
```

### ***GetVariableCount Method***

Returns the number of variables in the associated dataset.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataDoc.GetVariableCount()
```

**IsActiveDataDoc Method**

Indicates if this dataset is the active one. The result is Boolean—*True* if the dataset is the active one, *False* otherwise.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataDoc.IsActiveDataDoc()
```

**IsEqualTo Method**

Indicates if this dataset object is the same object as a specified dataset object. The result is Boolean—*True* if the two objects are identical, *False* otherwise.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataDoc.IsEqualTo(dataDoc)
```

**Parameters**

dataDoc	An SpssDataDoc object
---------	-----------------------

**IsModified Method**

Indicates whether the dataset has been modified. The result is Boolean—*True* if the dataset has been modified, *False* otherwise.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataDoc.IsModified()
```

**IsPromptToSave Method**

Indicates if the ‘prompt to save’ flag is set for this dataset object. The result is Boolean—*True* if the ‘prompt to save’ flag has been set, *False* otherwise.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataDoc.IsPromptToSave()
```

**SaveAs Method**

Saves the dataset to the specified file.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataDoc.SaveAs(fileName, password=None)
```

**Parameters**

fileName	The path and file name of the data file, as a string.
password	An optional string specifying the password that will be required to open the file. Only applies if you want to encrypt the data file. Passwords are limited to 10 characters and are case-sensitive. All spaces, including leading and trailing spaces, are retained.

*Note:* The save operation is carried out asynchronously, which means that execution continues without waiting for the save operation to complete. If you require subsequent access to the saved file using the Python `open` function, you can attempt to open the file from a `try` block within a `while` loop, continuing to loop until the open operation succeeds.

**Creating strong passwords**

- Use eight or more characters.
- Include numbers, symbols and even punctuation in your password.
- Avoid sequences of numbers or characters, such as "123" and "abc", and avoid repetition, such as "111aaa".
- Do not create passwords that use personal information such as birthdays or nicknames.
- Periodically change the password.

*Warning:* Passwords cannot be recovered if they are lost. If the password is lost the file cannot be opened.

*Note:* Encrypted files cannot be opened in versions of IBM® SPSS® Statistics prior to version 21.

**SetAsActiveDataDoc Method**

Sets this dataset as the active one.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataDoc.SetAsActiveDataDoc()
```

**SetDatasetName Method**

Sets the dataset name. The argument is a string.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataDoc.SetDatasetName(name)
```

### ***SetModified Method***

Sets the modified status of the dataset.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataDoc.SetModified(modified)
```

#### ***Parameters***

modified	True to set the status to modified, False otherwise.
----------	--

### ***SetPromptToSave Method***

Sets the 'prompt to save' flag for this dataset object.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataDoc.SetPromptToSave(promptToSave)
```

#### ***Parameters***

promptToSave	True to set the prompt to save flag, False otherwise.
--------------	---

## ***DataDocsList Class***

The `DataDocsList` class provides access to the list of open datasets. You obtain a `DataDocsList` object from the [GetDataDocuments](#) method of the `SpssClient` class.

A `DataDocsList` object is not an iterable Python object. In order to iterate over the items in the list, use a `for` loop, as in:

```
for index in range(DataDocsList.Size()):
```

For an example that uses the `DataDocsList` class, see the examples for the [SpssDataDoc](#) class.

### ***GetItemAt Method***

Returns an `SpssDataDoc` object representing the dataset with the specified index. The index corresponds to the order in which the datasets were opened, with the first opened document having an index of 0.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataDoc=DataDocsList.GetItemAt(index)
```

## Size Method

Returns the number of open datasets.

### Syntax

```
DataDocsList.Size()
```

## SpssDataUI Class

The `SpssDataUI` class represents the Data Editor window associated with an open dataset. You obtain an `SpssDataUI` object from the [GetDataUI](#) method of an `SpssDataDoc` object.

### Example: Get the SpssDataUI Object Associated with the Active Dataset

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()
ActiveDataDoc = SpssClient.GetActiveDataDoc()
DataUI = ActiveDataDoc.GetDataUI()
```

- The variable `DataUI` is an `SpssDataUI` object for the Data Editor window associated with the active dataset.

## GetHeight Method

Returns the height of the associated Data Editor window in units of pixels.

### Syntax

```
SpssDataUI.GetHeight()
```

## GetLeft Method

Returns the horizontal screen position of the associated Data Editor window's upper left corner. The result is in units of pixels.

### Syntax

```
SpssDataUI.GetLeft()
```

## GetShowGridLines Method

Return the setting for showing grid lines in the associated Data Editor window. The result is Boolean—*True* if grid lines are visible, *False* otherwise.

### Syntax

```
SpssDataUI.GetShowGridLines()
```

**GetShowValueLabels Method**

Return the setting for displaying value labels in the associated Data Editor window. The result is Boolean—*True* if value labels are displayed, *False* otherwise.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataUI.GetShowValueLabels()
```

**GetTitleText Method**

Returns the title bar text of the associated Data Editor window.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataUI.GetTitleText()
```

**GetTop Method**

Returns the vertical screen position of the associated Data Editor window's upper left corner. The result is in units of pixels.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataUI.GetTop()
```

**GetVisible Method**

Indicates if the associated Data Editor window is visible. The result is Boolean—*True* if the Data Editor window is visible, *False* otherwise.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataUI.GetVisible()
```

**GetWidth Method**

Returns the width of the associated Data Editor window in units of pixels.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataUI.GetWidth()
```

**GetWindowState Method**

Returns the state of the associated Data Editor window.



**Syntax**

```
SpssDataUI.GetWindowState()
```

**Returns**

SpssClient.SpssWindowStates.SpssMinimized	Minimized
SpssClient.SpssWindowStates.SpssMaximized	Maximized
SpssClient.SpssWindowStates.SpssNormal	Normal

**InvokeDialog Method**

Invokes a dialog and returns the syntax generated from that dialog, if any.

**Syntax**

```
syntax = SpssDataUI.InvokeDialog(menuItemPath, desktopParent)
```

**Parameters**

menuItemPath	Menu or menu item with path of the dialog to invoke. See below for detailed description.
desktopParent	True specifies that the dialog is parented off the desktop. False specifies that the dialog is parented off an IBM® SPSS® Statistics window.

*Note:* For release 19.0.0.2 and higher, the *bSync* parameter (available in previous releases) is deprecated. The `InvokeDialog` method always runs synchronously, meaning that the scripting process waits until the dialog has been dismissed. Older scripts containing the *bSync* parameter will continue to function in release 19.0.0.2 and higher, but the value of the parameter will be ignored.

**Specifying The Menu Item Path**

The value of the *menuItemPath* parameter is a string specifying the menu path to the desired dialog—for example “analyze>survival>life tables”. The greater-than sign (>) is used to separate a menu, its submenus and the menu item. The menu string must correspond exactly to the text on the menus, submenus, and menu items, and is language specific.

**PrintDataDoc Method**

Prints the document.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataUI.PrintDataDoc()
```

### ***SetHeight Method***

Sets the height of the associated Data Editor window.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataUI.SetHeight (height)
```

#### ***Parameters***

height	An integer representing the height in pixels.
--------	---

### ***SetLeft Method***

Sets the horizontal screen position of the associated Data Editor window's upper left corner.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataUI.SetLeft (leftPosition)
```

#### ***Parameters***

leftPosition	An integer representing the position in pixels.
--------------	---

### ***SetShowGridLines Method***

Specify the setting for showing grid lines in the associated Data Editor window.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataUI.SetShowGridLines (isGridLines)
```

#### ***Parameters***

isGridLines	True if grid lines are to be displayed, False otherwise.
-------------	--

### ***SetShowValueLabels Method***

Specify the setting for displaying value labels in the Data Editor window.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataUI.SetShowValueLabels (isValueLabels)
```

**Parameters**

isValueLabels	True if value labels are to be displayed, False otherwise.
---------------	--

**SetTop Method**

Sets the vertical screen position of the associated Data Editor window's upper left corner.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataUI.SetTop(topPosition)
```

**Parameters**

topPosition	An integer representing the position in pixels.
-------------	---

**SetVisible Method**

Sets the visibility of the associated Data Editor window.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataUI.SetVisible(isVisible)
```

**Parameters**

isVisible	True to set the Data Editor window as visible, False otherwise.
-----------	---

**SetWidth Method**

Sets the width of the associated Data Editor window.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataUI.SetWidth(width)
```

**Parameters**

width	An integer representing the width in pixels.
-------	--

**SetWindowState Method**

Set the state of the associated Data Editor window.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataUI.SetWindowState(newState)
```

**Parameters**

Set the value of *newState* to one of the following:

SpssClient.SpssWindowStates.SpssMinimized	Minimized
SpssClient.SpssWindowStates.SpssMaximized	Maximized
SpssClient.SpssWindowStates.SpssNormal	Normal

# Output Documents and Viewer Windows

## SpssOutputDoc Class

The `SpssOutputDoc` class represents an open output document.

### Example: Obtaining the Designated Output Document

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()
DesignatedOutputDoc = SpssClient.GetDesignatedOutputDoc()
```

- The variable `DesignatedOutputDoc` is an `SpssOutputDoc` object for the designated output document.

### Example: Obtaining the First Opened Output Document

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()
OutputDocsList = SpssClient.GetOutputDocuments()
FirstOutputDoc = OutputDocsList.GetItemAt(0)
```

- `SpssClient.GetOutputDocuments()` returns an `OutputDocsList` object, which provides access to all open output documents.
- The `GetItemAt` method from the `OutputDocsList` class is used to get the output document with index 0 (the first opened output document) from the list of open output documents. The variable `FirstOutputDoc` is an `SpssOutputDoc` object for this output document.

### Example: Create a New Output Document and Set it as the Designated One

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()
NewOutputDoc = SpssClient.NewOutputDoc()
NewOutputDoc.SetAsDesignatedOutputDoc()
```

- The variable `NewOutputDoc` is an `SpssOutputDoc` object for the new output document.

### Accessing Output Items in an Output Document

You access individual output items, within an output document, from an `OutputItemList` object. You obtain an `OutputItemList` object from the [GetOutputItems](#) method of the `SpssOutputDoc` class. For more information, see the topic [SpssOutputItem Class](#) in Chapter 6 on p. 73.

### **ClearSelection Method**

Deselects all selected output items or pivot table elements.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.ClearSelection()
```

### **CloseDocument Method**

Closes the output document.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.CloseDocument()
```

### **Copy Method**

Copies selected items to the clipboard. Use this method with caution because it overwrites clipboard content. To improve performance when copying large pivot tables, consider using the [CopySpecial](#) method.

To select individual items, use the [SetSelected](#) method. You can also select all items of a given type, such as all tables using the [SelectAllTables](#) method.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.Copy()
```

### **CopySpecial Method**

Copies selected items to the clipboard in a set of specified formats. Use this method with caution because it overwrites clipboard content. This method is especially useful when copying large pivot tables since you can limit the output to just the formats you need. In that regard, the `Copy` method generates output in all available formats.

To select individual items, use the [SetSelected](#) method. You can also select all items of a given type, such as all tables using the [SelectAllTables](#) method.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.CopySpecial(formats)
```

The value of *formats* is a list or tuple of one or more of the following format identifiers.

Format Identifier	Description
SpssClient.CopySpecialFormat.Text	plain text

SpssClient.CopySpecialFormat.Rtf	rich text format
SpssClient.CopySpecialFormat.Image	image
SpssClient.CopySpecialFormat.Emf	Windows enhanced metafile
SpssClient.CopySpecialFormat.Biff	excel worksheet in biff5 format

- The image format is a java raster image and is handled differently by different applications.
- The Windows enhanced metafile (emf) format is only supported when selecting a single output item to copy to the clipboard.

The list of available formats for each output type is given in the following table.

Type	Formats
SpssClient.OutputItemType.CHART	rich text, image or emf
SpssClient.OutputItemType.LOG	plain text, rich text or biff
SpssClient.OutputItemType.MODEL	image or emf
SpssClient.OutputItemType.NOTE	plain text, rich text, image, emf or biff
SpssClient.OutputItemType.PAGETITLE	plain text, rich text or biff
SpssClient.OutputItemType.PIVOT	plain text, rich text, image, emf or biff
SpssClient.OutputItemType.TEXT	plain text, rich text or biff
SpssClient.OutputItemType.TITLE	plain text, rich text or biff
SpssClient.OutputItemType.TREEMODEL	rich text or image
SpssClient.OutputItemType.WARNING	plain text, rich text, image, emf or biff

- If a specified format is not supported for a selected item then the format is ignored for that item. For example, you select a Log item and a Chart item and specify the plain text and image formats. The clipboard contains the Log item in plain text format and the Chart item as an image.

### **Example**

The following copies a pivot table to the clipboard in rich text format only.

```
SpssOutputDoc.CopySpecial ([SpssClient.CopySpecialFormat.Rtf])
```

## **CreateHeaderItem Method**

Returns an `SpssOutputItem` object for a new header item. To insert the header item into the output document, use the [InsertChildItem](#) method in the `SpssHeaderItem` class.

### **Syntax**

```
SpssOutputItem=SpssOutputDoc.CreateHeaderItem(label)
```

**Parameters**

label	A string specifying the label for the header item. The value can be specified as plain text, HTML, or rich text format. For HTML, embed markup in a <html></html> block. For rich text format, specify the string as a raw string to avoid unintentional escape sequences.
-------	--

**CreateImageChartItem Method**

Returns an `SpssOutputItem` object for a new chart item associated with an external image. This allows you to insert an external image of type *png*, *jpg*, or *gif* into an output document. To insert the chart item into the output document, use the [InsertChildItem](#) method in the `SpssHeaderItem` class.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputItem=SpssOutputDoc.CreateImageChartItem(fileName, label)
```

**Parameters**

fileName	Full path to the image file.
label	A string specifying the label for the chart item. The value can be specified as plain text, HTML, or rich text format. For HTML, embed markup in a <html></html> block. For rich text format, specify the string as a raw string to avoid unintentional escape sequences.

On Windows, it is recommended to use raw strings for file paths, or replace backslashes with forward slashes (IBM® SPSS® Statistics accepts a forward slash for any backslash in a file specification). Raw strings are specified by prefacing the string with `r`, as in `r'c:\examples\mydata.sav'`. In raw mode, Python treats all backslashes in the string as the backslash character and not as the start of an escape sequence.

**CreateTextItem Method**

Returns an `SpssOutputItem` object for a new text item. To insert the text item into the output document, use the [InsertChildItem](#) method in the `SpssHeaderItem` class.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputItem=SpssOutputDoc.CreateTextItem(content)
```



**Parameters**

content	A string specifying the content of the text item. The value can be specified as plain text, HTML, or rich text format. For HTML, embed markup in a <html></html> block. For rich text format, specify the string as a raw string to avoid unintentional escape sequences.
---------	---

**CreateTitleItem Method**

Returns an `SpssOutputItem` object for a new title item. To insert the title item into the output document, use the [InsertChildItem](#) method in the `SpssHeaderItem` class.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputItem=SpssOutputDoc.CreateTitleItem(title,pageBreak)
```

**Parameters**

title	A string specifying the title. The value can be specified as plain text, HTML, or rich text format. For HTML, embed markup in a <html></html> block. For rich text format, specify the string as a raw string to avoid unintentional escape sequences.
pageBreak	True if this title item is to be a page title item, False otherwise.

**Cut Method**

Removes the selected data or text and places them on the clipboard. Use this method with caution because it overwrites clipboard content.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.Cut()
```

**Delete Method**

Deletes the selected items.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.Delete()
```

**Demote Method**

Demotes selected output items down one level within the hierarchy of the output tree.

- You cannot demote an item that is at the deepest level in the output tree and you cannot demote an item if there are unselected items at the same level immediately preceding it in the output tree.
- If the item has children, the children are also demoted.
- You cannot demote the root item.

### **Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.Demote()
```

You can promote items up one level with the [Promote](#) method.

## **ExportCharts Method**

Exports charts from this output document.

### **Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.ExportCharts(subSet, filePrefix, format)
```

### **Parameters**

subSet	Specifies whether all charts, all visible charts, or all selected charts are exported. See available choices below.
filePrefix	Full path and file name prefix for the files containing the exported charts. Each chart is exported to a separate file.
format	Specifies the export format. See available choices below.

On Windows, it is recommended to use raw strings for file paths, or replace backslashes with forward slashes (IBM® SPSS® Statistics accepts a forward slash for any backslash in a file specification). Raw strings are specified by prefacing the string with `r`, as in `r'c:\examples\mydata.sav'`. In raw mode, Python treats all backslashes in the string as the backslash character and not as the start of an escape sequence.

Set the value of *subSet* to one of the following:

SpssClient.SpssExportSubset.SpssSelected	All selected charts
SpssClient.SpssExportSubset.SpssVisible	All visible charts
SpssClient.SpssExportSubset.SpssAll	All charts

Set the value of *format* to one of the following:

SpssClient.ChartExportFormat.bmp	Windows bitmap
SpssClient.ChartExportFormat.emf	Enhanced metafile
SpssClient.ChartExportFormat.eps	Enhanced postscript

SpssClient.ChartExportFormat.jpg	JPG file
SpssClient.ChartExportFormat.png	PNG file
SpssClient.ChartExportFormat.tiff	Tagged image file

## ExportDocument Method

Exports items from this output document.

- If the items to be exported include charts, then they are exported in the last selected graphics format. The graph export type can be set from the `SetExportOption` method in the `SpssClient` class.
- Use the [SetOutputOptions](#) method to set export options for export to Word, Excel, or PowerPoint.

### Syntax

```
SpssOutputDoc.ExportDocument(subSet, fileName, format)
```

### Parameters

subSet	Specifies whether all items, all visible items, or all selected items are exported. See available choices below.
fileName	Full path and file name for the file containing the exported items.
format	Specifies the export format. See available choices below.

On Windows, it is recommended to use raw strings for file paths, or replace backslashes with forward slashes (IBM® SPSS® Statistics accepts a forward slash for any backslash in a file specification). Raw strings are specified by prefacing the string with `r`, as in `r'c:\examples\mydata.sav'`. In raw mode, Python treats all backslashes in the string as the backslash character and not as the start of an escape sequence.

Set the value of *subSet* to one of the following:

SpssClient.SpssExportSubset.SpssSelected	All selected items
SpssClient.SpssExportSubset.SpssVisible	All visible items
SpssClient.SpssExportSubset.SpssAll	All items

Set the value of *format* to one of the following:

SpssClient.DocExportFormat.SpssFormatHtml	Html
SpssClient.DocExportFormat.SpssFormatDoc	Word
SpssClient.DocExportFormat.SpssFormatXls	Excel
SpssClient.DocExportFormat.SpssFormatText	Text
SpssClient.DocExportFormat.SpssFormatPdf	PDF
SpssClient.DocExportFormat.SpssFormatPpt	PowerPoint

**GetCurrentItem Method**

Returns an `SpssOutputItem` object for the current output item—as indicated by a red arrow next to the item in the outline pane.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputItem=SpssOutputDoc.GetCurrentItem()
```

**GetDocumentPath Method**

Returns the path and file name of the output file associated with this output document object, or the empty string if the output document is not associated with a file.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.GetDocumentPath()
```

**GetFooterText Method**

Returns the footer text for printed pages. The value is returned as plain text.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.GetFooterText()
```

**GetHeaderText Method**

Returns the header text for printed pages. The value is returned as plain text.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.GetHeaderText()
```

**GetMenuTable Method**

Returns a [MenuTableList](#) object containing the list of available menu items for the output document.

**Syntax**

```
MenuTableList = SpssOutputDoc.GetMenuTable()
```

## ***GetOutputItems Method***

Returns a list of items in the output document as an `OutputItemList` object. Each item in the list is an `SpssOutputItem` object.

### ***Syntax***

```
OutputItemList=SpssOutputDoc.GetOutputItems()
```

## ***GetOutputOptions Method***

Returns the value of the specified export option for this output document, as a string.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssOutputDoc.GetOutputOptions(option)
```

### ***Parameters***

The available values for the *option* parameter are (specify the value without quotes):

**SpssClient.DocExportOption.ExcelSheetNames.** Specifies the name of the sheet to which items will be exported. This option only applies when exporting to Excel.

**SpssClient.DocExportOption.ExcelStartingCell.** Specifies the starting cell for exporting to Excel. Applies when `SpssClient.DocExportOption.ExcelLocationOptions` is set to “OverwriteAtCellRef”.

**SpssClient.DocExportOption.ExcelOperationOptions.** Specifies whether a new workbook is created, a new worksheet is created, or an existing worksheet is modified. This option only applies when exporting to Excel.

- **“CreateWorkbook”.** A new workbook is created. If the specified file exists, it is overwritten.
- **“CreateWorksheet”.** A new worksheet is created within the specified workbook. The name of the sheet is given by the setting of `SpssClient.DocExportOption.ExcelSheetNames`. If a worksheet with the specified name already exists, that worksheet is overwritten. If the specified file does not exist, a new file is created with a worksheet with the specified name.
- **“ModifyWorksheet”.** Modifies the contents of an existing worksheet. The name of the sheet is given by the setting of `SpssClient.DocExportOption.ExcelSheetNames`. Export of charts, model views, and tree diagrams is not supported with “ModifyWorksheet”.

**SpssClient.DocExportOption.ExcelLocationOptions.** Specifies how items will be added to a worksheet. This option only applies when exporting to Excel.

- **“AddColumns”.** Specifies that items will be added after the last column, starting in the first row, without modifying any existing contents.

- **“AddRows”**. Specifies that items will be added after the last row, starting in the first column, without modifying any existing contents.
- **“OverwriteAtCellRef”**. Specifies that items will be written to the location specified in `SpssClient.DocExportOption.ExcelStartingCell`. Any existing content in the area where the exported items are added will be overwritten.

**SpssClient.DocExportOption.WideTablesOptions**. Specifies the treatment of pivot tables that are too wide for the document width (the specified page width minus the left and right margins). This option only applies when exporting to Word or PowerPoint.

- **“WT\_Wrap”**. Specifies that tables are divided into sections that will fit within the defined document width. Row labels are repeated for each section of the table. If the row labels are too wide for the defined document width, the table is exported without wrapping and will appear truncated in the document.
- **“WT\_Shrink”**. Specifies that font size and column width are reduced so that tables fit within the document width.
- **“WT\_Extend”**. Specifies that tables that are too wide for the document width will appear truncated. All of the table content, however, is retained so expanding the document width will display additional table content.

The following options apply when exporting to Word or PowerPoint.

**SpssClient.DocExportOption.ItemsPageHeight**. A character representation of a positive number representing the page height, in units specified by `SpssClient.DocExportOption.ItemsMeasurementUnits`.

**SpssClient.DocExportOption.ItemsPageWidth**. A character representation of a positive number representing the page width, in units specified by `SpssClient.DocExportOption.ItemsMeasurementUnits`.

**SpssClient.DocExportOption.ItemsTopMargin**. A character representation of a positive number representing the top margin, in units specified by `SpssClient.DocExportOption.ItemsMeasurementUnits`.

**SpssClient.DocExportOption.ItemsBottomMargin**. A character representation of a positive number representing the bottom margin, in units specified by `SpssClient.DocExportOption.ItemsMeasurementUnits`.

**SpssClient.DocExportOption.ItemsRightMargin**. A character representation of a positive number representing the right margin, in units specified by `SpssClient.DocExportOption.ItemsMeasurementUnits`.

**SpssClient.DocExportOption.ItemsLeftMargin**. A character representation of a positive number representing the left margin, in units specified by `SpssClient.DocExportOption.ItemsMeasurementUnits`.

**SpssClient.DocExportOption.ItemsMeasurementUnits**. The units for specifying page dimensions and margins: “`IExportOptions.MeasurementUnits.Inches`”, “`IExportOptions.MeasurementUnits.Millimeters`”, “`IExportOptions.MeasurementUnits.Centimeters`”, and “`IExportOptions.MeasurementUnits.PrintPoints`” (1/72 inch).

## ***GetOutputUI Method***

Returns an `SpssOutputUI` object representing the Viewer window associated with the output document, if one exists.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssOutputUI=SpssOutputDoc.GetOutputUI ()
```

## ***GetPrintOptions Method***

Returns the value of the specified print option, as a string.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssOutputDoc.GetPrintOptions (printOption)
```

### ***Parameters***

The available settings for *printOption* are:

<code>SpssClient.PrintOptions.LeftMargin</code>	Left margin
<code>SpssClient.PrintOptions.TopMargin</code>	Top margin
<code>SpssClient.PrintOptions.RightMargin</code>	Right margin
<code>SpssClient.PrintOptions.BottomMargin</code>	Bottom margin
<code>SpssClient.PrintOptions.Orientation</code>	Orientation (portrait or landscape)
<code>SpssClient.PrintOptions.StartingPageNumber</code>	Starting page number
<code>SpssClient.PrintOptions.SpaceBetweenItems</code>	Space between items
<code>SpssClient.PrintOptions.PrintedChartSize</code>	Printed chart size (as is, full page, half page, or quarter page)

- All margin settings and Space Between Items are in units of points (1/72 inch).
- For Orientation, 1 corresponds to Portrait and 2 corresponds to Landscape.
- For Printed Chart Size, 0 corresponds to As Is, 1 to Full Page, 2 to Half Page, and 3 to Quarter Page.

## ***InsertTable Method***

Inserts an empty pivot table after the item designated as the current item. The inserted table is populated with default row, column and layer labels, and becomes the current item. *Note:* You can use the [SetCurrentItem](#) method to designate an item as the current item.

### ***Syntax***

```
index=SpssOutputDoc.InsertTable (heading, nrows, ncolumns, nlayers)
```

**Parameters**

heading	A string specifying the heading for this table in the outline pane of the Viewer.
nrows	An integer specifying the number of rows in the table. Specifying zero will result in a table with one row.
ncolumns	An integer specifying the number of columns in the table. Specifying zero will result in a table with one column.
nlayers	An integer specifying the number of layers in the table.

**Return Value**

index	The index of the new table item. The index corresponds to the order of the items in the output document, starting with 0 for the root item.
-------	---

**Example**

This example inserts a pivot table with four rows, three columns and no layers. The table is inserted after the root item.

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()
OutputDoc = SpssClient.GetDesignatedOutputDoc()
OutputItems = OutputDoc.GetOutputItems()
OutputItem = OutputItems.GetItemAt(0)
OutputItem.SetCurrentItem()
index = OutputDoc.InsertTable("Sample table",4,3,0)
```

**IsDesignatedOutputDoc Method**

Indicates if this output document is the designated one. The result is Boolean—*True* if the output document is the designated one, *False* otherwise.

- If you have more than one open output document, output is routed to the designated one.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.IsDesignatedOutputDoc()
```

**IsEqualTo Method**

Indicates if this output document object is the same object as a specified output document object. The result is Boolean—*True* if the two objects are identical, *False* otherwise.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.IsEqualTo(outputDoc)
```



**Parameters**

outputDoc	An SpssOutputDoc object
-----------	-------------------------

**IsModified Method**

Indicates whether the output document has been modified. The result is Boolean—*True* if the output document has been modified, *False* otherwise.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.IsModified()
```

**IsPromptToSave Method**

Indicates if the ‘prompt to save’ flag is set for this output document object. The result is Boolean—*True* if the ‘prompt to save’ flag has been set, *False* otherwise.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.IsPromptToSave()
```

**Paste Method**

Pastes the clipboard content after the current item.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.Paste()
```

**PasteBefore Method**

Pastes the clipboard content before the current item.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.PasteBefore()
```

**PrintRange Method**

Sets the print range for the output document.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.PrintRange(range)
```

**Parameters**

range	An integer specifying the print range: 0 for all expanded output, 1 for all selected items.
-------	---

You can specify print options using the [SetPrintOptions](#) method. You print an output document using the [PrintOutputDoc](#) method from the `SpssOutputUI` class.

**Promote Method**

Promotes selected output items up one level within the hierarchy of the output tree.

- You cannot promote an item to the root level and you cannot promote an item if there are unselected items at the same level immediately following it in the output tree.
- If the item has children, the children are also promoted.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.Promote()
```

You can demote items down one level with the [Demote](#) method.

**SaveAs Method**

Saves the output document to the specified file.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.SaveAs(fileName,password=None)
```

**Parameters**

fileName	The path and file name of the output file, as a string.
password	An optional string specifying the password that will be required to open the file. Only applies if you want to encrypt the output file. Passwords are limited to 10 characters and are case-sensitive. All spaces, including leading and trailing spaces, are retained.

**Creating strong passwords**

- Use eight or more characters.
- Include numbers, symbols and even punctuation in your password.
- Avoid sequences of numbers or characters, such as "123" and "abc", and avoid repetition, such as "111aaa".
- Do not create passwords that use personal information such as birthdays or nicknames.
- Periodically change the password.

*Warning:* Passwords cannot be recovered if they are lost. If the password is lost the file cannot be opened.

*Note:* Encrypted files cannot be opened in versions of IBM® SPSS® Statistics prior to version 21.

### **SelectAll Method**

Selects all items in the output document.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.SelectAll()
```

### **SelectAllCharts Method**

Selects all chart items in the output document. This includes standard charts, graphboard charts, and R graphics.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.SelectAllCharts()
```

### **SelectAllLogs Method**

Selects all log items in the output document.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.SelectAllLogs()
```

### **SelectAllModels Method**

Selects all Model Viewer items in the output document.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.SelectAllModels()
```

### **SelectAllNotes Method**

Selects all notes items in the output document.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.SelectAllNotes()
```

**SelectAllNotesEx Method**

*Note:* This method is deprecated for release 20 and higher. Please use the [SelectAllNotes Method](#) instead.

Selects all notes items in the output document.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.SelectAllNotesEx()
```

**SelectAllOther Method**

Selects all non-IBM® SPSS® Statistics items in the output document.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.SelectAllOther()
```

**SelectAllTables Method**

Selects all pivot tables in the output document.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.SelectAllTables()
```

**SelectAllTablesEx Method**

*Note:* This method is deprecated for release 20 and higher. Please use the [SelectAllTables Method](#) instead.

Selects all pivot tables in the output document.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.SelectAllTablesEx()
```

**SelectAllText Method**

Selects all text items in the output document.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.SelectAllText()
```

### **SelectAllTitles Method**

Selects all title items in the output document.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.SelectAllTitles()
```

### **SelectAllWarnings Method**

Selects all warnings in the output document.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.SelectAllWarnings()
```

### **SelectAllWarningsEx Method**

*Note:* This method is deprecated for release 20 and higher. Please use the [SelectAllWarnings Method](#) instead.

Selects all warnings in the output document.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.SelectAllWarningsEx()
```

### **SelectLastOutput Method**

Selects all items generated by the last executed procedure.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.SelectLastOutput()
```

### **SetAsDesignatedOutputDoc Method**

Sets this output document as the designated output document.

- If you have more than one open output document, output is routed to the designated one.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssOutputDoc.SetAsDesignatedOutputDoc()
```

### ***SetFooterText Method***

Sets the footer text for printed pages. The value can be specified as plain text, HTML, or rich text format. For HTML, embed markup in a `<html></html>` block. For rich text format, specify the string as a raw string to avoid unintentional escape sequences.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssOutputDoc.SetFooterText (text)
```

### ***SetHeaderText Method***

Sets the header text for printed pages. The value can be specified as plain text, HTML, or rich text format. For HTML, embed markup in a `<html></html>` block. For rich text format, specify the string as a raw string to avoid unintentional escape sequences.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssOutputDoc.SetHeaderText (text)
```

### ***SetModified Method***

Sets the modified status of the output document.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssOutputDoc.SetModified (modified)
```

#### ***Parameters***

modified	True to set the status to modified, False otherwise.
----------	--

### ***SetOutputOptions Method***

Sets export options for this output document. These options apply when exporting with the `ExportDocument` method from the `SpssOutputDoc` class as well as the `ExportToDocument` method from the `SpssOutputItem` class.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssOutputDoc.SetOutputOptions (option, setting)
```

## Parameters

The available values for the *option* parameter as well as the allowed values of the associated *setting* are (specify the name of the option without quotes):

**SpssClient.DocExportOption.ExcelSheetNames.** The setting is a string specifying the name of the sheet to which items will be exported. Sheet names cannot exceed 31 characters and cannot contain forward or back slashes, square brackets, question marks, or asterisks. If the specified worksheet doesn't exist in the Excel file, a new worksheet with that name will be created. This option only applies when exporting to Excel. The default worksheet is "Sheet1".

**SpssClient.DocExportOption.ExcelStartingCell.** The setting is a string specifying the starting cell, as in "B3". Applies when `SpssClient.DocExportOption.ExcelLocationOptions` is set to "OverwriteAtCellRef". Only applies when exporting to Excel. The default starting cell is A1.

**SpssClient.DocExportOption.ExcelOperationOptions.** The setting is a string specifying whether a new workbook is created, a new worksheet is created, or an existing worksheet is modified. This option only applies when exporting to Excel.

- **"CreateWorkbook"**. A new workbook is created. This is the default. If the specified file exists, it is overwritten.
- **"CreateWorksheet"**. A new worksheet is created within the specified workbook. The name of the sheet is given by the setting of `SpssClient.DocExportOption.ExcelSheetNames`. If a worksheet with the specified name already exists, that worksheet is overwritten. If the specified file does not exist, a new file is created with a worksheet with the specified name.
- **"ModifyWorksheet"**. Modifies the contents of an existing worksheet. The name of the sheet is given by the setting of `SpssClient.DocExportOption.ExcelSheetNames`. Use `SpssClient.DocExportOption.ExcelLocationOptions` and `SpssClient.DocExportOption.ExcelStartingCell` to specify location in the sheet. Export of charts, model views, and tree diagrams is not supported with "ModifyWorksheet".

**SpssClient.DocExportOption.ExcelLocationOptions.** A string specifying how items will be added to a worksheet. This option only applies when exporting to Excel.

- **"AddColumns"**. Specifies that items will be added after the last column, starting in the first row, without modifying any existing contents. This is the default.
- **"AddRows"**. Specifies that items will be added after the last row, starting in the first column, without modifying any existing contents.
- **"OverwriteAtCellRef"**. Specifies that items will be written to the location specified in `SpssClient.DocExportOption.ExcelStartingCell`. Any existing content in the area where the exported items are added will be overwritten.

**SpssClient.DocExportOption.WideTablesOptions.** A string specifying the treatment of pivot tables that are too wide for the document width (the specified page width minus the left and right margins). This option only applies when exporting to Word or PowerPoint.

- **"WT\_Wrap"**. Specifies that tables are divided into sections that will fit within the defined document width. This is the default. Row labels are repeated for each section of the table. If the row labels are too wide for the defined document width, the table is exported without wrapping and will appear truncated in the document.

- **“WT\_Shrink”**. Specifies that font size and column width are reduced so that tables fit within the document width.
- **“WT\_Extend”**. Specifies that tables that are too wide for the document width will appear truncated. All of the table content, however, is retained so expanding the document width will display additional table content.

The following options apply when exporting to Word or PowerPoint.

**SpssClient.DocExportOption.ItemsPageHeight.** A character representation of a positive number representing the page height, in units specified by `SpssClient.DocExportOption.ItemsMeasurementUnits`.

**SpssClient.DocExportOption.ItemsPageWidth.** A character representation of a positive number representing the page width, in units specified by `SpssClient.DocExportOption.ItemsMeasurementUnits`.

**SpssClient.DocExportOption.ItemsTopMargin.** A character representation of a positive number representing the top margin, in units specified by `SpssClient.DocExportOption.ItemsMeasurementUnits`.

**SpssClient.DocExportOption.ItemsBottomMargin.** A character representation of a positive number representing the bottom margin, in units specified by `SpssClient.DocExportOption.ItemsMeasurementUnits`.

**SpssClient.DocExportOption.ItemsRightMargin.** A character representation of a positive number representing the right margin, in units specified by `SpssClient.DocExportOption.ItemsMeasurementUnits`.

**SpssClient.DocExportOption.ItemsLeftMargin.** A character representation of a positive number representing the left margin, in units specified by `SpssClient.DocExportOption.ItemsMeasurementUnits`.

**SpssClient.DocExportOption.ItemsMeasurementUnits.** A string specifying the units for page dimensions and margins: “`ExportOptions.MeasurementUnits.Inches`”, “`ExportOptions.MeasurementUnits.Millimeters`”, “`ExportOptions.MeasurementUnits.Centimeters`”, and “`ExportOptions.MeasurementUnits.PrintPoints`” (1/72 inch). The default is “`ExportOptions.MeasurementUnits.Inches`”.

### **Example**

This example assumes that `OutputDoc` is an `SpssOutputDoc` object and exports all pivot tables to an existing Excel worksheet beginning at a specified location.

```
OutputDoc = SpssClient.GetDesignatedOutputDoc()
OutputDoc.SetOutputOptions(SpssClient.DocExportOption.ExcelSheetNames, "mysheet")
OutputDoc.SetOutputOptions(SpssClient.DocExportOption.ExcelStartingCell, "B6")
OutputDoc.SetOutputOptions(SpssClient.DocExportOption.ExcelLocationOptions,
    "OverwriteAtCellRef")
OutputDoc.SetOutputOptions(SpssClient.DocExportOption.ExcelOperationOptions,
    "ModifyWorksheet")
OutputItems = OutputDoc.GetOutputItems()
for index in range(OutputItems.Size()):
    OutputItem = OutputItems.GetItemAt(index)
    if OutputItem.GetType() == SpssClient.OutputItemType.PIVOT:
        OutputItem.SetSelected(True)
```



```
OutputDoc.ExportDocument (SpssClient.SpssExportSubset.SpssSelected,
                          "/output/myexport.xls",
                          SpssClient.DocExportFormat.SpssFormatXls)
```

## SetPrintOptions Method

Sets the value of the specified print option.

### Syntax

```
SpssOutputDoc.SetPrintOptions (printOption, value)
```

### Parameters

The available settings for *printOption* are:

SpssClient.PrintOptions.LeftMargin	Left margin
SpssClient.PrintOptions.TopMargin	Top margin
SpssClient.PrintOptions.RightMargin	Right margin
SpssClient.PrintOptions.BottomMargin	Bottom margin
SpssClient.PrintOptions.Orientation	Orientation (portrait or landscape)
SpssClient.PrintOptions.StartingPageNumber	Starting page number
SpssClient.PrintOptions.SpaceBetweenItems	Space between items
SpssClient.PrintOptions.PrintedChartSize	Printed chart size (as is, full page, half page, or quarter page)

The parameter *value* is a string. Following are the available settings:

- All margin settings and Space Between Items are in units of points (1/72 inch).
- For Orientation, 1 corresponds to Portrait and 2 corresponds to Landscape.
- For Printed Chart Size, 0 corresponds to As Is, 1 to Full Page, 2 to Half Page, and 3 to Quarter Page.

You can specify the print range using the [PrintRange](#) method. You print an output document using the [PrintOutputDoc](#) method from the `SpssOutputUI` class.

## SetPromptToSave Method

Sets the 'prompt to save' flag for this output document object.

### Syntax

```
SpssOutputDoc.SetPromptToSave (promptToSave)
```

### Parameters

promptToSave	True to set the prompt to save flag, False otherwise.
--------------	---

## ***OutputDocsList Class***

The `OutputDocsList` class provides access to the list of open output documents. You obtain an `OutputDocsList` object from the [GetOutputDocuments](#) method of the `SpssClient` class.

An `OutputDocsList` object is not an iterable Python object. In order to iterate over the items in the list, use a `for` loop, as in:

```
for index in range(OutputDocsList.Size()):
```

For an example that uses the `OutputDocsList` class, see the examples for the [SpssOutputDoc](#) class.

### ***GetItemAt Method***

Returns an `SpssOutputDoc` object representing the output document with the specified index. The index corresponds to the order in which the output documents were opened, with the first opened document having an index of 0.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssOutputDoc=OutputDocsList.GetItemAt(index)
```

### ***Size Method***

Returns the number of open output documents.

#### ***Syntax***

```
OutputDocsList.Size()
```

## ***OutputItemList Class***

The `OutputItemList` class provides access to the list of items in an open output document. You obtain an `OutputItemList` object from the [GetOutputItems](#) method of an `SpssOutputDoc` object.

An `OutputItemList` object is not an iterable Python object. In order to iterate over the items in the list, use a `for` loop, as in:

```
for index in range(OutputItemList.Size()):
```

For an example that uses the `OutputItemList` class, see the example for the [SpssOutputItem](#) class.

## **GetItemAt Method**

Returns an `SpssOutputItem` object corresponding to the output item with the specified index. The index corresponds to the order of the items in the output document, starting with 0 for the root item.

### **Syntax**

```
SpssOutputItem=OutputItemList.GetItemAt (index)
```

## **Size Method**

Returns the number of items in the associated output document.

### **Syntax**

```
OutputItemList.Size ()
```

## **SpssOutputUI Class**

The `SpssOutputUI` class represents the Viewer window associated with an open output document. You obtain an `SpssOutputUI` object from the [GetOutputUI](#) method of an `SpssOutputDoc` object.

### **Example: Get the SpssOutputUI Object Associated with the Designated Output Document**

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient ()
DesignatedOutputDoc = SpssClient.GetDesignatedOutputDoc ()
OutputUI = DesignatedOutputDoc.GetOutputUI ()
```

- The variable `OutputUI` is an `SpssOutputUI` object for the Viewer window associated with the designated output document.

## **GetHeight Method**

Returns the height of the associated Viewer window in units of pixels.

### **Syntax**

```
SpssOutputUI.GetHeight ()
```

## **GetLeft Method**

Returns the horizontal screen position of the associated Viewer window's upper left corner. The result is in units of pixels.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputUI.GetLeft()
```

**GetSplitterPosition Method**

Returns the position of the splitter bar in the associated Viewer window. The result is in units of pixels. The splitter bar determines how large the outline area is.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputUI.GetSplitterPosition()
```

**GetTitleText Method**

Returns the title bar text of the associated Viewer window.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputUI.GetTitleText()
```

**GetTop Method**

Returns the vertical screen position of the associated Viewer window's upper left corner. The result is in units of pixels.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputUI.GetTop()
```

**GetVisible Method**

Indicates if the associated Viewer window is visible. The result is Boolean—*True* if the Viewer window is visible, *False* otherwise.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputUI.GetVisible()
```

**GetWidth Method**

Returns the width of the associated Viewer window in units of pixels.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputUI.GetWidth()
```

## **GetWindowState Method**

Returns the state of the associated Viewer window.

### **Syntax**

```
SpssOutputUI.GetWindowState()
```

### **Returns**

SpssClient.SpssWindowStates.SpssMinimized	Minimized
SpssClient.SpssWindowStates.SpssMaximized	Maximized
SpssClient.SpssWindowStates.SpssNormal	Normal

## **InvokeDialog Method**

Invokes a dialog and returns the syntax generated from that dialog, if any.

### **Syntax**

```
syntax = SpssOutputUI.InvokeDialog(menuItemPath, desktopParent)
```

### **Parameters**

menuItemPath	Menu or menu item with path of the dialog to invoke. See below for detailed description.
desktopParent	True specifies that the dialog is parented off the desktop. False specifies that the dialog is parented off an IBM® SPSS® Statistics window.

*Note:* For release 19.0.0.2 and higher, the *bSync* parameter (available in previous releases) is deprecated. The `InvokeDialog` method always runs synchronously, meaning that the scripting process waits until the dialog has been dismissed. Older scripts containing the *bSync* parameter will continue to function in release 19.0.0.2 and higher, but the value of the parameter will be ignored.

### **Specifying The Menu Item Path**

The value of the *menuItemPath* parameter is a string specifying the menu path to the desired dialog—for example “analyze>survival>life tables”. The greater-than sign (>) is used to separate a menu, its submenus and the menu item. The menu string must correspond exactly to the text on the menus, submenus, and menu items, and is language specific.

## **PrintOutputDoc Method**

Prints the document.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputUI.PrintOutputDoc()
```

You can specify the print range using the [PrintRange](#) method. You can specify print options using the [SetPrintOptions](#) method.

**SetHeight Method**

Sets the height of the associated Viewer window.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputUI.SetHeight(height)
```

**Parameters**

height	An integer representing the height in pixels.
--------	---

**SetLeft Method**

Sets the horizontal screen position of the associated Viewer window's upper left corner.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputUI.SetLeft(leftPosition)
```

**Parameters**

leftPosition	An integer representing the position in pixels.
--------------	---

**SetSplitterPosition Method**

Sets the position of the splitter bar in the associated Viewer window. The splitter bar determines how large the outline area is.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputUI.SetSplitterPosition(position)
```

**Parameters**

position	An integer representing the position in pixels.
----------	---

### ***SetTop Method***

Sets the vertical screen position of the associated Viewer window's upper left corner.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssOutputUI.SetTop(topPosition)
```

#### ***Parameters***

topPosition	An integer representing the position in pixels.
-------------	---

### ***SetVisible Method***

Sets the visibility of the associated Viewer window.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssOutputUI.SetVisible(isVisible)
```

#### ***Parameters***

isVisible	True to set the Viewer window as visible, False otherwise.
-----------	--

### ***SetWidth Method***

Sets the width of the associated Viewer window.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssOutputUI.SetWidth(width)
```

#### ***Parameters***

width	An integer representing the width in pixels.
-------	--

### ***SetWindowState Method***

Sets the state of the associated Viewer window.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssOutputUI.SetWindowState(newState)
```

**Parameters**

Set the value of *newState* to one of the following:

SpssClient.SpssWindowStates.SpssMinimized	Minimized
SpssClient.SpssWindowStates.SpssMaximized	Maximized
SpssClient.SpssWindowStates.SpssNormal	Normal



# Syntax Documents and Syntax Editor Windows

## ***SpssSyntaxDoc Class***

The `SpssSyntaxDoc` class represents an open syntax document.

### ***Example: Obtaining the Designated Syntax Document***

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()
DesignatedSyntaxDoc = SpssClient.GetDesignatedSyntaxDoc()
```

- The variable `DesignatedSyntaxDoc` is an `SpssSyntaxDoc` object for the designated syntax document.

### ***Example: Obtaining the First Opened Syntax Document***

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()
SyntaxDocsList = SpssClient.GetSyntaxDocuments()
FirstSyntaxDoc = SyntaxDocsList.GetItemAt(0)
```

- `SpssClient.GetSyntaxDocuments()` returns a `SyntaxDocsList` object, which provides access to all open syntax documents.
- The `GetItemAt` method from the `SyntaxDocsList` class is used to get the syntax document with index 0 (the first opened syntax document) from the list of open syntax documents. The variable `FirstSyntaxDoc` is an `SpssSyntaxDoc` object for this syntax document.

### ***Example: Create a New Syntax Document and Set it as the Designated One***

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()
NewSyntaxDoc = SpssClient.NewSyntaxDoc()
NewSyntaxDoc.SetAsDesignatedSyntaxDoc()
```

- The variable `NewSyntaxDoc` is an `SpssSyntaxDoc` object for the new syntax document.

## ***CloseDocument Method***

Closes the syntax document.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssSyntaxDoc.CloseDocument()
```

### ***GetDocumentPath Method***

Returns the path and file name of the syntax file associated with this syntax document object, or the empty string if the syntax document is not associated with a file.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssSyntaxDoc.GetDocumentPath()
```

### ***GetMenuTable Method***

Returns a [MenuTableList](#) object containing the list of available menu items for the syntax document.

#### ***Syntax***

```
MenuTableList = SpssSyntaxDoc.GetMenuTable()
```

### ***GetSyntax Method***

Returns the syntax contained in the associated syntax document, as a unicode string.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssSyntaxDoc.GetSyntax()
```

### ***GetSyntaxUI Method***

Returns an `SpssSyntaxUI` object representing the syntax window associated with the syntax document.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssSyntaxUI=SpssSyntaxDoc.GetSyntaxUI()
```

### ***IsDesignatedSyntaxDoc Method***

Indicates if this syntax document is the designated one. The result is Boolean—*True* if the syntax document is the designated one, *False* otherwise.

- If you have more than one open syntax document, command syntax is pasted into the designated one.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssSyntaxDoc.IsDesignatedSyntaxDoc()
```

## ***IsEqualTo Method***

Indicates if this syntax document object is the same object as a specified syntax document object. The result is Boolean—*True* if the two objects are identical, *False* otherwise.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssSyntaxDoc.IsEqualTo(syntaxDoc)
```

### ***Parameters***

syntaxDoc	An SpssSyntaxDoc object
-----------	-------------------------

## ***IsModified Method***

Indicates whether the syntax document has been modified. The result is Boolean—*True* if the syntax document has been modified, *False* otherwise.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssSyntaxDoc.IsModified()
```

## ***IsPromptToSave Method***

Indicates if the ‘prompt to save’ flag is set for this syntax document object. The result is Boolean—*True* if the ‘prompt to save’ flag has been set, *False* otherwise.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssSyntaxDoc.IsPromptToSave()
```

## ***RunSyntax Method***

Runs all of the syntax in the associated syntax document.

- The submitted commands are executed synchronously with any other submitted command syntax.
- This method cannot be called within a script that is run from the SCRIPT command. It is also not available when called from a Python program in distributed mode (Python programs make use of the interface exposed by the Python spss module).

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssSyntaxDoc.RunSyntax()
```

**SaveAs Method**

Saves the syntax document to the specified file.

**Syntax**

```
SpssSyntaxDoc.SaveAs(fileName)
```

**SetAsDesignatedSyntaxDoc Method**

Sets this syntax document as the designated syntax document.

- If you have more than one open syntax document, command syntax is pasted into the designated one.

**Syntax**

```
SpssSyntaxDoc.SetAsDesignatedSyntaxDoc()
```

**SetModified Method**

Sets the modified status of the syntax document.

**Syntax**

```
SpssSyntaxDoc.SetModified(modified)
```

**Parameters**

modified	True to set the status to modified, False otherwise.
----------	--

**SetPromptToSave Method**

Sets the 'prompt to save' flag for this syntax document object.

**Syntax**

```
SpssSyntaxDoc.SetPromptToSave(promptToSave)
```

**Parameters**

promptToSave	True to set the prompt to save flag, False otherwise.
--------------	---

**SetSyntax Method**

Specifies the content of the associated syntax document and replaces any existing content.

**Syntax**

```
SpssSyntaxDoc.SetSyntax(syntax)
```

**Parameters**

syntax	A string specifying the syntax. You can include line breaks using the escape sequence “\n”, and you can use a triple-quoted string as shown in the example.
--------	---

**Example**

```
SpssSyntaxDoc.SetSyntax(r"""DESCRIPTIVES
VARIABLES=salary salbegin jobtime prevexp
/STATISTICS=MEAN STDDEV MIN MAX.""")
```

- Using a triple-quoted string—as in this example—allows you to specify a block of syntax commands on multiple lines. You can use either triple single quotes or triple double quotes, but you must use the same type (single or double) on both sides of the specified string.
- Notice that the triple-quoted expression is prefixed with the letter `r`. The `r` prefix to a string specifies Python’s raw mode. In raw mode, Python treats all backslashes in the string as the backslash character and not as the start of an escape sequence.

**SyntaxDocsList Class**

The `SyntaxDocsList` class provides access to the list of open syntax documents. You obtain a `SyntaxDocsList` object from the [GetSyntaxDocuments](#) method of the `SpssClient` class.

A `SyntaxDocsList` object is not an iterable Python object. In order to iterate over the items in the list, use a `for` loop, as in:

```
for index in range(SyntaxDocsList.Size()):
```

For an example that uses the `SyntaxDocsList` class, see the examples for the [SpssSyntaxDoc](#) class.

**GetItemAt Method**

Returns an `SpssSyntaxDoc` object representing the syntax document with the specified index. The index corresponds to the order in which the syntax documents were opened, with the first opened document having an index of 0.

**Syntax**

```
SpssSyntaxDoc=SyntaxDocsList.GetItemAt(index)
```

**Size Method**

Returns the number of open syntax documents.

**Syntax**

```
SyntaxDocsList.Size()
```

## **SpssSyntaxUI Class**

The `SpssSyntaxUI` class represents the Syntax Editor window associated with an open syntax document. You obtain an `SpssSyntaxUI` object from the [GetSyntaxUI](#) method of an `SpssSyntaxDoc` object.

**Example: Get the SpssSyntaxUI Object Associated with the Designated Syntax Document**

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()
DesignatedSyntaxDoc = SpssClient.GetDesignatedSyntaxDoc()
SyntaxUI = DesignatedSyntaxDoc.GetSyntaxUI()
```

- The variable `SyntaxUI` is an `SpssSyntaxUI` object for the Syntax Editor window associated with the designated syntax document.

### **GetHeight Method**

Returns the height of the associated Syntax Editor window in units of pixels.

**Syntax**

```
SpssSyntaxUI.GetHeight()
```

### **GetLeft Method**

Returns the horizontal screen position of the associated Syntax Editor window's upper left corner. The result is in units of pixels.

**Syntax**

```
SpssSyntaxUI.GetLeft()
```

### **GetTitleText Method**

Returns the title bar text of the associated Syntax Editor window.

**Syntax**

```
SpssSyntaxUI.GetTitleText()
```

**GetTop Method**

Returns the vertical screen position of the associated Syntax Editor window's upper left corner. The result is in units of pixels.

**Syntax**

```
SpssSyntaxUI.GetTop()
```

**GetVisible Method**

Indicates if the associated Syntax Editor window is visible. The result is Boolean—*True* if the Syntax Editor window is visible, *False* otherwise.

**Syntax**

```
SpssSyntaxUI.GetVisible()
```

**GetWidth Method**

Returns the width of the associated Syntax Editor window in units of pixels.

**Syntax**

```
SpssSyntaxUI.GetWidth()
```

**GetWindowState Method**

Returns the state of the associated Syntax Editor window.

**Syntax**

```
SpssSyntaxUI.GetWindowState()
```

**Returns**

SpssClient.SpssWindowStates.SpssMinimized	Minimized
SpssClient.SpssWindowStates.SpssMaximized	Maximized
SpssClient.SpssWindowStates.SpssNormal	Normal

**InvokeDialog Method**

Invokes a dialog and returns the syntax generated from that dialog, if any.

**Syntax**

```
syntax = SpssSyntaxUI.InvokeDialog(menuItemPath, desktopParent)
```

**Parameters**

menuItemPath	Menu or menu item with path of the dialog to invoke. See below for detailed description.
desktopParent	True specifies that the dialog is parented off the desktop. False specifies that the dialog is parented off an IBM® SPSS® Statistics window.

*Note:* For release 19.0.0.2 and higher, the *bSync* parameter (available in previous releases) is deprecated. The `InvokeDialog` method always runs synchronously, meaning that the scripting process waits until the dialog has been dismissed. Older scripts containing the *bSync* parameter will continue to function in release 19.0.0.2 and higher, but the value of the parameter will be ignored.

**Specifying The Menu Item Path**

The value of the *menuItemPath* parameter is a string specifying the menu path to the desired dialog—for example “analyze>survival>life tables”. The greater-than sign (>) is used to separate a menu, its submenus and the menu item. The menu string must correspond exactly to the text on the menus, submenus, and menu items, and is language specific.

**PrintSyntaxDoc Method**

Prints the document.

**Syntax**

```
SpssSyntaxUI.PrintSyntaxDoc()
```

**SetHeight Method**

Sets the height of the associated Syntax Editor window.

**Syntax**

```
SpssSyntaxUI.SetHeight(height)
```

**Parameters**

height	An integer representing the height in pixels.
--------	---



### ***SetLeft Method***

Sets the horizontal screen position of the associated Syntax Editor window's upper left corner.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssSyntaxUI.SetLeft(leftPosition)
```

#### ***Parameters***

leftPosition	An integer representing the position in pixels.
--------------	---

### ***SetTop Method***

Sets the vertical screen position of the associated Syntax Editor window's upper left corner.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssSyntaxUI.SetTop(topPosition)
```

#### ***Parameters***

topPosition	An integer representing the position in pixels.
-------------	---

### ***SetVisible Method***

Sets the visibility of the associated Syntax Editor window.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssSyntaxUI.SetVisible(isVisible)
```

#### ***Parameters***

isVisible	True to set the Syntax Editor window as visible, False otherwise.
-----------	---

### ***SetWidth Method***

Sets the width of the associated Syntax Editor window.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssSyntaxUI.SetWidth(width)
```

**Parameters**

width	An integer representing the width in pixels.
-------	--

**SetWindowState Method**

Set the state of the associated Syntax Editor window.

**Syntax**

```
SpssSyntaxUI.SetWindowState(newState)
```

**Parameters**

Set the value of *newState* to one of the following:

SpssClient.SpssWindowStates.SpssMinimized	Minimized
SpssClient.SpssWindowStates.SpssMaximized	Maximized
SpssClient.SpssWindowStates.SpssNormal	Normal

# Output Items

## *SpssOutputItem Class*

The `SpssOutputItem` class represents any item in an output document. You get an `SpssOutputItem` object from an `OutputItemList` object.

### **Example: Exporting the First Pivot Table to HTML**

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()

OutputDoc = SpssClient.GetDesignatedOutputDoc()
OutputItemList = OutputDoc.GetOutputItems()

for index in range(OutputItemList.Size()):
    OutputItem = OutputItemList.GetItemAt(index)
    if OutputItem.GetType() == SpssClient.OutputItemType.PIVOT:
        OutputItem.ExportToDocument("/myfiles/mypivot",
            SpssClient.DocExportFormat.SpssFormatHtml)
        break
SpssClient.StopClient()
```

- `SpssClient.GetDesignatedOutputDoc()` gets an `SpssOutputDoc` object for the designated output document. In this example, the variable *OutputDoc* is an `SpssOutputDoc` object.
- The `GetOutputItems` method of an `SpssOutputDoc` object returns an `OutputItemList` object. In this example, the variable *OutputItemList* is an `OutputItemList` object.
- The `for` loop iterates through all of the objects in the `OutputItemList` object—one object for each item in the output document. On each iteration of the loop, the variable *OutputItem* is an `SpssOutputItem` object.
- The `GetType` method from the `SpssOutputItem` class returns the type of the output item. Pivot tables have an output item type of `SpssClient.OutputItemType.PIVOT`.
- You export the pivot table using the `ExportToDocument` method from the `SpssOutputItem` class.
- The `break` statement terminates the loop if a pivot table is found.

## **ConvertToStdTable Method**

This method is obsolete for release 20 and higher. *Note:* Lightweight tables created in IBM® SPSS® Statistics release 19 automatically have full support for pivoting and editing in release 20 or later.

## **ExportToDocument Method**

Exports this output item in the specified document format.

- This method cannot be used for exporting chart items. To export a chart item, use the `ExportToImage` method.
- See [SetOutputOptions](#) for options available when exporting to Word, Excel, or PowerPoint.

### Syntax

```
SpssOutputItem.ExportToDocument (fileName, format)
```

### Parameters

Set the value of *format* to one of the following:

SpssClient.DocExportFormat.SpssFormatHtml	Html
SpssClient.DocExportFormat.SpssFormatDoc	Word
SpssClient.DocExportFormat.SpssFormatXls	Excel
SpssClient.DocExportFormat.SpssFormatText	Text
SpssClient.DocExportFormat.SpssFormatPdf	PDF
SpssClient.DocExportFormat.SpssFormatPpt	PowerPoint

## ExportToImage Method

Exports this output item in the specified image format.

- This method can only be used for exporting charts, trees, and Model Viewer items. To export other item types, use the `ExportToDocument` method.
- When used for a Model Viewer item, the method exports the view displayed in the Viewer. You can export all views using the `ExportAllViews` Method.

### Syntax

```
SpssOutputItem.ExportToImage (fileName, format)
```

### Parameters

Set the value of *format* to one of the following:

SpssClient.ChartExportFormat.bmp	Windows bitmap
SpssClient.ChartExportFormat.emf	Enhanced metafile
SpssClient.ChartExportFormat.eps	Enhanced postscript
SpssClient.ChartExportFormat.jpg	JPG file
SpssClient.ChartExportFormat.png	PNG file
SpssClient.ChartExportFormat.tiff	Tagged image file

## GetAlignment Method

Returns the alignment for this output item.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputItem.GetAlignment()
```

**Returns**

SpssClient.OutputItemAlignment.Left	Left
SpssClient.OutputItemAlignment.Center	Center
SpssClient.OutputItemAlignment.Right	Right

When testing for a particular alignment type with the return value from `GetAlignment`, you can also use the following integer type codes: 0 (Left), 1 (Center), 2 (Right). For example:

```
if SpssOutputItem.GetAlignment() == 0:
```

**GetDescription Method**

Returns the name of this output item as it appears in the outline pane of the Viewer.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputItem.GetDescription()
```

**GetHeight Method**

Returns the height of this output item in units of points (1/72 inch).

- This method is not available for header items or root items.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputItem.GetHeight()
```

**GetPageBreak Method**

Indicates whether a page break is set before this item. The result is Boolean—*True* if the page break is set, *False* otherwise.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputItem.GetPageBreak()
```

**GetParentItem Method**

Returns an `SpssOutputItem` object representing the parent item of this output item.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputItem.GetParentItem()
```

**GetProcedureName Method**

Returns the name of the IBM® SPSS® Statistics procedure that generated this output item. The value is the OMS command identifier associated with the procedure.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputItem.GetProcedureName()
```

**GetSpecificType Method**

Returns an object of a specific output type, such as a pivot table or header item. You will need to call this method before using methods specific to that type of output item. For example, before you can use the methods available for a pivot table, you must call `GetSpecificType` on the associated `SpssOutputItem` object. The set of output types is listed in the description of the [GetType](#) method.

**Syntax**

```
object=SpssOutputItem.GetSpecificType()
```

For an example of using the `GetSpecificType` method, see [SpssPivotTable Class](#).

**GetSubType Method**

Returns the OMS (Output Management System) sub type identifier, if any, of this output item.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputItem.GetSubType()
```

**GetTreeLevel Method**

Returns the level of this item within the hierarchy of the output tree. For instance, the root item is at level 0, and header items beneath the root are at level 1.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputItem.GetTreeLevel()
```

## GetType Method

Returns the type associated with this output item.

### Syntax

```
SpssOutputItem.GetType()
```

### Returns

Type	Type Code
SpssClient.OutputItemType.UNKNOWN	0
SpssClient.OutputItemType.CHART	1
SpssClient.OutputItemType.HEAD	2
SpssClient.OutputItemType.LOG	3
SpssClient.OutputItemType.NOTE	4
SpssClient.OutputItemType.PIVOT	5
SpssClient.OutputItemType.ROOT	6
SpssClient.OutputItemType.TEXT	7
SpssClient.OutputItemType.WARNING	8
SpssClient.OutputItemType.TITLE	9
SpssClient.OutputItemType.PAGETITLE	11
SpssClient.OutputItemType.TREEMODEL	13
SpssClient.OutputItemType.GENERIC	14
SpssClient.OutputItemType.MODEL	15
SpssClient.OutputItemType.LIGHTNOTE	18
SpssClient.OutputItemType.LIGHTPIVOT	19
SpssClient.OutputItemType.LIGHTWARNING	20

When testing for a particular output type with the return value from `GetType`, you can use the integer type code or the textual specification of the type. For an example of using the `GetType` method, see [SpssPivotTable Class](#).

### Notes

- Standard charts, graphboard charts, and R graphics all have the type `SpssClient.OutputItemType.CHART`. To distinguish between these chart types, use the [SPSSSubtype](#) method on the associated `SpssChartItem` object.
- Objects of type `SpssClient.OutputItemType.ROOT` (the root object in an output document) or `SpssClient.OutputItemType.HEAD` are `SpssHeaderItem` objects.
- Objects of type `SpssClient.OutputItemType.TREEMODEL` are `SpssChartItem` objects.
- The object types `SpssClient.OutputItemType.LIGHTNOTE`, `SpssClient.OutputItemType.LIGHTPIVOT`, and `SpssClient.OutputItemType.LIGHTWARNING` are obsolete for release 20 and higher. Lightweight Notes items, lightweight Pivot Table items, and lightweight Warnings items created in release 19 will have the output types `SpssClient.OutputItemType.NOTE`, `SpssClient.OutputItemType.PIVOT` and `SpssClient.OutputItemType.WARNING` respectively when accessed in release 20 or higher.

## ***GetTypeString Method***

Returns the type string of this output item. The returned value is not translated.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssOutputItem.GetTypeString()
```

### ***Returns***

Chart
Log
Notes
Table
Text
Warning
Title
PageTitle
TreeDiagram
Model

### ***Notes***

- Standard charts, graphboard charts, and R graphics all have the type string 'Chart'. To distinguish between these chart types, use the [SPSSSubtype](#) method on the associated `SpssChartItem` object.
- Lightweight Notes items, lightweight Pivot Table items, and lightweight Warnings items created in release 19 will have the type strings *Notes*, *Table*, and *Warning* respectively when accessed in release 20 or higher.

## ***GetWidth Method***

Returns the width of this output item in units of points (1/72 inch).

- This method is not available for header items or root items.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssOutputItem.GetWidth()
```

## ***GetXML Method***

Returns the XML representation for an `SpssChartItem` or `SpssModelItem`, as a Unicode string.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssOutputItem.GetXML()
```



You can set the XML for a chart item using the [SetXML](#) method from the `SpssChartItem` class. You can set the XML for a Model Viewer item using the [SetXML](#) method from the `SpssModelItem` class.

### ***IsCurrentItem Method***

Indicates if this output item is the current item—as indicated by a red arrow next to the item in the outline pane. The result is Boolean—*True* if the item is the current item, *False* otherwise.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssOutputItem.IsCurrentItem()
```

### ***IsEditable Method***

Indicates whether this output item can be edited. The result is Boolean—*True* if the item can be edited, *False* otherwise.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssOutputItem.IsEditable()
```

### ***IsEqualTo Method***

Indicates if this output item object is the same object as a specified output item object. The result is Boolean—*True* if the two objects are identical, *False* otherwise.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssOutputItem.IsEqualTo(outputItem)
```

#### ***Parameters***

outputItem	An <code>SpssOutputItem</code> object
------------	---------------------------------------

### ***IsSelected Method***

Indicates whether the current output item is selected. The result is Boolean—*True* if the item is currently selected, *False* otherwise. Use the [SetSelected](#) method to select an item.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssOutputItem.IsSelected()
```

**IsVisible Method**

Indicates if this output item is visible. The result is Boolean—*True* if the item is visible, *False* if it is hidden.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputItem.IsVisible()
```

**SetAlignment Method**

Sets the alignment for this output item.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputItem.SetAlignment(alignment)
```

**Parameters**

Set the value of *alignment* to one of the following:

SpssClient.OutputItemAlignment.Left	Left
SpssClient.OutputItemAlignment.Center	Center
SpssClient.OutputItemAlignment.Right	Right

**SetCurrentItem Method**

Sets the item as the current item—as indicated by a red arrow next to the item in the outline pane.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputItem.SetCurrentItem()
```

**SetDescription Method**

Sets the name of this output item. This is the name that is displayed in the outline pane of the Viewer. The value can be specified as plain text, HTML, or rich text format. For HTML, embed markup in a `<html></html>` block. For rich text format, specify the string as a raw string to avoid unintentional escape sequences.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputItem.SetDescription(desc)
```

### ***SetHeight Method***

Sets the height of this output item in units of points (1/72 inch).

- This method is not available for pivot tables, header items, or the root item.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssOutputItem.SetHeight (height)
```

### ***SetPageBreak Method***

Sets or clears a page break before this item.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssOutputItem.SetPageBreak (pageBreak)
```

#### ***Parameters***

pageBreak	True to set a page break, False to clear a page break.
-----------	--

### ***SetProcedureName Method***

Sets the procedure name associated with this output item. The argument is a string and is not translated.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssOutputItem.SetProcedureName (procName)
```

### ***SetSelected Method***

Specifies whether the current output item is set as selected. You can use the [IsSelected](#) method to determine if a given item is already selected.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssOutputItem.SetSelected (selected)
```

#### ***Parameters***

selected	True to set this item as selected, False to set it as not selected.
----------	---

**SetSubType Method**

Sets the OMS (Output Management System) sub-type identifier of this output item.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputItem.SetSubType(subType)
```

**Parameters**

subType	A string
---------	----------

**SetTreeLevel Method**

Sets the level of this item within the hierarchy of the output tree. For instance, the root item is at level 0, and header items beneath the root are at level 1.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputItem.SetTreeLevel(level)
```

**Parameters**

level	An integer
-------	------------

**SetVisible Method**

Specifies whether this output item is visible.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputItem.SetVisible(visible)
```

**Parameters**

visible	True to set the item as visible, False to set it as hidden.
---------	---

**SetWidth Method**

Sets the width of this output item in units of points (1/72 inch).

- This method is not available for pivot tables, header items, or the root item.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputItem.SetWidth(width)
```

## SpssChartItem Class

The `SpssChartItem` class represents a chart item in an output document. You get an `SpssChartItem` object from the collection of output items in an output document.

### Example: Getting Chart Items

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()

OutputDoc = SpssClient.GetDesignatedOutputDoc()
OutputItems = OutputDoc.GetOutputItems()

for index in range(OutputItems.Size()):
    OutputItem = OutputItems.GetItemAt(index)
    if OutputItem.GetType() == SpssClient.OutputItemType.CHART:
        ChartItem = OutputItem.GetSpecificType()
```

- Chart items have an output item type of `SpssClient.OutputItemType.CHART`.
- Once an output item has been identified as a chart item, you get an `SpssChartItem` object by calling the `GetSpecificType` method on the output item object. In this example, `ChartItem` is an `SpssChartItem` object.

## SetXML Method

Sets the chart XML from a UTF-8 (Unicode Transformation Format, 8 bit) string.

### Syntax

```
SpssChartItem.SetXML(xml)
```

You can get the XML for a chart item using the [GetXML](#) method from the `SpssOutputItem` class. You can also use chart XML (OXML) created by the OMS command as the source for `SetXML`. To do so, extract the visualization element from the OXML, decode the resulting string to “UTF-8” (e.g., with the Python `decode` string method), and use the decoded string as the argument to `SetXML`.

## SPSSSubtype Method

Returns a string specifying the type of chart.

### Syntax

```
SpssChartItem.SPSSSubtype()
```

### Returns

CHART	Standard chart
GRAPHBOARD	Graphboard chart

IMAGE	R graphic
TREEMODEL	Tree model

## SpssModelItem Class

The `SpssModelItem` class represents a Model Viewer item in an output document. You get an `SpssModelItem` object from the collection of output items in an output document.

### Example: Getting Model Viewer Items

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()

OutputDoc = SpssClient.GetDesignatedOutputDoc()
OutputItems = OutputDoc.GetOutputItems()

for index in range(OutputItems.Size()):
    OutputItem = OutputItems.GetItemAt(index)
    if OutputItem.GetType() == SpssClient.OutputItemType.MODEL:
        ModelItem = OutputItem.GetSpecificType()
```

- Model Viewer items have an output item type of `SpssClient.OutputItemType.MODEL`.
- Once an output item has been identified as a Model Viewer item, you get an `SpssModelItem` object by calling the `GetSpecificType` method on the output item object. In this example, `ModelItem` is an `SpssModelItem` object.

## ExportAllViews Method

Exports all views of this Model Viewer item in the specified image format.

### Syntax

```
SpssModelItem.ExportAllViews(filePrefix, format)
```

### Parameters

The argument *filePrefix* is the full path and file name prefix for the files containing the exported views. Each view is exported to a separate file.

On Windows, it is recommended to use raw strings for file paths, or replace backslashes with forward slashes (IBM® SPSS® Statistics accepts a forward slash for any backslash in a file specification). Raw strings are specified by prefacing the string with `r`, as in `r'c:\examples\mydata.sav'`. In raw mode, Python treats all backslashes in the string as the backslash character and not as the start of an escape sequence.

Set the value of *format* to one of the following:

<code>SpssClient.ChartExportFormat.bmp</code>	Windows bitmap
<code>SpssClient.ChartExportFormat.emf</code>	Enhanced metafile
<code>SpssClient.ChartExportFormat.eps</code>	Enhanced postscript

SpssClient.ChartExportFormat.jpg	JPG file
SpssClient.ChartExportFormat.png	PNG file
SpssClient.ChartExportFormat.tiff	Tagged image file

You can export the view displayed in the Viewer using the `ExportToImage` Method.

## **SetXML Method**

Sets the XML for the Model Viewer item from a UTF-8 (Unicode Transformation Format, 8 bit) string.

### **Syntax**

```
SpssModelItem.SetXML(xml)
```

You can get the XML for a Model Viewer item using the [GetXML](#) method from the `SpssOutputItem` class. You can also use model XML (OXML) created by the OMS command as the source for `SetXML`.

## **SpssHeaderItem Class**

The `SpssHeaderItem` class represents a header item in an output document. You get an `SpssHeaderItem` object from the collection of output items in an output document.

### **Example: Getting Header Items**

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()

OutputDoc = SpssClient.GetDesignatedOutputDoc()
OutputItems = OutputDoc.GetOutputItems()

for index in range(OutputItems.Size()):
    OutputItem = OutputItems.GetItemAt(index)
    if OutputItem.GetType() == SpssClient.OutputItemType.HEAD:
        HeaderItem = OutputItem.GetSpecificType()
```

- Header items have an output item type of `SpssClient.OutputItemType.HEAD`.
- Once an output item has been identified as a header item, you get an `SpssHeaderItem` object by calling the `GetSpecificType` method on the output item object. In this example, *HeaderItem* is an `SpssHeaderItem` object.

*Note:* The root item is an `SpssHeaderItem` object.

## **GetChildCount Method**

Returns the child item count for this header item.

**Syntax**

```
SpssHeaderItem.GetChildCount ()
```

**GetChildItem Method**

Returns an `SpssOutputItem` object for the child item at the specified index. Index values start from 0.

**Syntax**

```
SpssOutputItem=SpssHeaderItem.GetChildItem(index)
```

**InsertChildItem Method**

Inserts a child item—at the specified index—under the current header item in the associated output document. Index values start from 0 and are relative to the current header item.

- Use this method to insert header items, text items, and title items created with the `CreateHeaderItem`, `CreateTextItem`, and `CreateTitleItem` methods from the `SpssOutputDoc` class.

**Syntax**

```
SpssHeaderItem.InsertChildItem(item, index)
```

**Parameters**

item	An <code>SpssOutputItem</code> object
index	The index position of the new child item in the header item's child list. Index values start from 0. To append an item to the end of the child list, use an index value equal to the current child count.

**Example: Appending a new header item containing a child text item**

This example appends a new header item under the root item. A text item is added under the new header item.



```

import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()
doc = SpssClient.GetDesignatedOutputDoc()
itemlist = doc.GetOutputItems()
# Get the root header item
root = itemlist.GetItemAt(0).GetSpecificType()
# Create a new header item
newHeader = doc.CreateHeaderItem("New header")
# Append the new header to the root item
root.InsertChildItem(newHeader,root.GetChildCount())
# Get the new header item
newHeaderItem = root.GetChildItem(root.GetChildCount()-1).GetSpecificType()
# Create a new text item
newText = doc.CreateTextItem("New text")
# Append the new text item to the new header item
newHeaderItem.InsertChildItem(newText,0)
SpssClient.StopClient()

```

**Example: Inserting a text item under an existing header item**

This example inserts a text item at index position 1, under a header item identified by the description string “Demo”.

```

import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()
doc = SpssClient.GetDesignatedOutputDoc()
OutputItems = doc.GetOutputItems()
for index in range(OutputItems.Size()):
    OutputItem = OutputItems.GetItemAt(index)
    if OutputItem.GetType() == SpssClient.OutputItemType.HEAD \
        and OutputItem.GetDescription() == "Demo":
        HeaderItem = OutputItem.GetSpecificType()
        newText = doc.CreateTextItem("My inserted text")
        HeaderItem.InsertChildItem(newText,1)
SpssClient.StopClient()

```

## ***IsExpanded Method***

Indicates whether the associated header item is expanded. The result is Boolean—*True* if the header item is expanded, *False* otherwise.

**Syntax**

```
SpssHeaderItem.IsExpanded()
```

## ***RemoveChildItem Method***

Removes the child item at the specified index. Index values start from 0.

**Syntax**

```
SpssHeaderItem.RemoveChildItem(index)
```

## ***SetExpanded Method***

Sets whether the associated header item is expanded.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssHeaderItem.SetExpanded(expand)
```

### ***Parameters***

expand	True to expand the item, False to collapse the item.
--------	--

## ***SpssLogItem Class***

The `SpssLogItem` class represents a log item in an output document. You get an `SpssLogItem` object from the collection of output items in an output document.

### ***Example: Getting Log Items***

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()

OutputDoc = SpssClient.GetDesignatedOutputDoc()
OutputItems = OutputDoc.GetOutputItems()

for index in range(OutputItems.Size()):
    OutputItem = OutputItems.GetItemAt(index)
    if OutputItem.GetType() == SpssClient.OutputItemType.LOG:
        LogItem = OutputItem.GetSpecificType()
```

- Log items have an output item type of `SpssClient.OutputItemType.LOG`.
- Once an output item has been identified as a log item, you get an `SpssLogItem` object by calling the `GetSpecificType` method on the output item object. In this example, *LogItem* is an `SpssLogItem` object.

## ***Append Method***

Appends the specified text to the contents of the associated log output item.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssLogItem.Append(text)
```

## ***GetTextContents Method***

Returns the contents of the associated log output item. The value is returned as plain text.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLogItem.GetTextContents()
```

**SetTextContents Method**

Sets the contents of the associated log output item, replacing any existing content. The value can be specified as plain text, HTML, or rich text format. For HTML, embed markup in a `<html></html>` block. For rich text format, specify the string as a raw string to avoid unintentional escape sequences. For multiple lines, use `"\n"` to specify line breaks.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLogItem.SetTextContents(contents)
```

**SpssTextItem Class**

The `SpssTextItem` class represents a text item in an output document. You get an `SpssTextItem` object from the collection of output items in an output document.

**Example: Getting Text Items**

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()

OutputDoc = SpssClient.GetDesignatedOutputDoc()
OutputItems = OutputDoc.GetOutputItems()

for index in range(OutputItems.Size()):
    OutputItem = OutputItems.GetItemAt(index)
    if OutputItem.GetType() == SpssClient.OutputItemType.TEXT:
        TextItem = OutputItem.GetSpecificType()
```

- Text items have an output item type of `SpssClient.OutputItemType.TEXT`.
- Once an output item has been identified as a text item, you get an `SpssTextItem` object by calling the `GetSpecificType` method on the output item object. In this example, *TextItem* is an `SpssTextItem` object.

**GetTextContents Method**

Returns the contents of the associated text output item. The value is returned as plain text.

**Syntax**

```
SpssTextItem.GetTextContents()
```

### ***SetTextContents Method***

Sets the contents of the associated text output item, replacing any existing content. The value can be specified as plain text, HTML, or rich text format. For HTML, embed markup in a `<html></html>` block. For rich text format, specify the string as a raw string to avoid unintentional escape sequences. For multiple lines, use `"\n"` to specify line breaks.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssTextItem.SetTextContents(contents)
```

### ***SpssTitleItem Class***

The `SpssTitleItem` class represents a title item in an output document. You get an `SpssTitleItem` object from the collection of output items in an output document.

#### ***Example: Getting Title Items***

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()

OutputDoc = SpssClient.GetDesignatedOutputDoc()
OutputItems = OutputDoc.GetOutputItems()

for index in range(OutputItems.Size()):
    OutputItem = OutputItems.GetItemAt(index)
    if OutputItem.GetType() == SpssClient.OutputItemType.TITLE:
        TitleItem = OutputItem.GetSpecificType()
```

- Title items have an output item type of `SpssClient.OutputItemType.TITLE`.
- Once an output item has been identified as a title item, you get an `SpssTitleItem` object by calling the `GetSpecificType` method on the output item object. In this example, *TitleItem* is an `SpssTitleItem` object.

### ***GetTextContents Method***

Returns the contents of the associated title output item. The value is returned as plain text.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssTitleItem.GetTextContents()
```

### ***SetTextContents Method***

Sets the contents of the associated title output item, replacing any existing content. The value can be specified as plain text, HTML, or rich text format. For HTML, embed markup in a `<html></html>` block. For rich text format, specify the string as a raw string to avoid unintentional escape sequences.

***Syntax***

```
Spsstitleitem.SetTextContents(contents)
```

---

# Menus

## **MenuTableList Class**

The `MenuTableList` class provides access to the list of available menu items for a data, output, or syntax document. You obtain a `MenuTableList` object from the `GetMenuTable` method of an [SpssDataDoc](#), [SpssOutputDoc](#), or [SpssSyntaxDoc](#) object.

A `MenuTableList` object is not an iterable Python object. In order to iterate over the items in the list, use a `for` loop, as in:

```
for index in range(MenuTableList.Size()):
```

For an example that uses the `MenuTableList` class, see the example for the [SpssMenuItem](#) class.

## **GetItemAt Method**

Returns an `SpssMenuItem` object representing the menu item with the specified index.

### **Syntax**

```
SpssMenuItem=MenuTableList.GetItemAt(index)
```

## **Size Method**

Returns the number of items in a `MenuTableList` object.

### **Syntax**

```
MenuTableList.Size()
```

## **SpssMenuItem Class**

The `SpssMenuItem` class represents a menu item in a data, output, or syntax document. You get an `SpssMenuItem` object from the `GetItemAt` method of a `MenuTableList` object.

### **Example: Getting a List of Menu Items**

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()

OutputDoc = SpssClient.GetDesignatedOutputDoc()
MenuTableList = OutputDoc.GetMenuTable()
strMenuItemList = []
for i in range(MenuTableList.Size()):
    item = MenuTableList.GetItemAt(i)
    strMenuItemList.append(item.GetTextContents())
```

***GetTextContents Method***

Returns the name of the menu item (as a string) associated with an `SpssMenuItem` object.

***Syntax***

```
SpssMenuItem.GetTextContents ()
```

# Pivot Tables

The scripting facility allows you to do most of the things you can do in the pivot table editor, through use of the `SpssPivotTable` class. There are two general approaches for working with pivot tables from scripting:

- Select groups of cells (results or labels) or other elements (such as footnotes) and apply methods that modify the entire selection. For example, you can change the foreground color for selected cells.
- Access a subset of the pivot table, such as its data cells or row labels, and modify a particular element in the subset. For example, you can access the data cells and call a method to set the foreground color for a specified cell.

Generally speaking, if you want to modify a number of elements in the same manner, the first approach is faster.

## Areas of a Pivot Table

(Red labels indicate accessible objects.)

Title

<b>Layer Labels</b>	
<b>Corner Labels</b>	<b>Column Labels<sup>a</sup></b>
<b>Row Labels<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>Data Cells</b>

Caption

a. Footnotes  
b. Footnotes

## Available Objects

The `SpssPivotTable` object provides access to the following objects:

- [SpssDataCells](#) Provides access to the data cells.
- [SpssLabels](#) Provides access to the row and column labels.
- [SpssFootnotes](#) Provides access to all of the table's footnotes.
- [SpssLayerLabels](#) Provides access to labels in any layer dimensions.
- [SpssPivotMgr](#) Provides access to row, column, and layer dimensions.
- [SpssDimension](#) Provides access to the properties of a particular dimension.



## Compatibility with previous releases

Legacy tables (referred to as full-featured tables in release 19) are tables that are fully compatible with IBM® SPSS® Statistics releases prior to 20. Legacy tables may render slowly and are only recommended if compatibility with releases prior to 20 is required. You can specify that tables are rendered as legacy tables by calling the `SpssClient.SetPreference` method with the `TableRender` option set to "full". For more information, see the topic [SetPreference Method](#) in Chapter 2 on p. 21. You can also specify legacy table creation with the command syntax `SET TABLERENDER = FULL`, or from the Pivot Tables tab of the Options dialog (Edit>Options) in SPSS Statistics.

- Tables, other than legacy tables, created in SPSS Statistics release 20 or later and lightweight tables in output documents that are modified in release 20 or later (but created in release 19) cannot be viewed or accessed through scripting in releases prior to 19.0.0.2. Such tables are viewable and accessible through scripting in release 19.0.0.2, where they are rendered as lightweight tables; however, they may not render the same as in release 20 or later.
- Lightweight tables created in SPSS Statistics release 19 automatically have full support for pivoting and editing in release 20 or later.

## SpssPivotTable Class

The `SpssPivotTable` class allows you to operate on the table as a whole as well as providing access to objects for working with the footnotes, data cells, row or column labels, and layer labels associated with the table. Pivot tables are output items and are accessed from the list of output items associated with an output document.

### Example: Getting Pivot Tables

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()

OutputDoc = SpssClient.GetDesignatedOutputDoc()
OutputItems = OutputDoc.GetOutputItems()

for index in range(OutputItems.Size()):
    OutputItem = OutputItems.GetItemAt(index)
    if OutputItem.GetType() == SpssClient.OutputItemType.PIVOT:
        PivotTable = OutputItem.GetSpecificType()
```

- Pivot tables have an output item type of `SpssClient.OutputItemType.PIVOT`.
- Once an output item has been identified as a pivot table, you get an `SpssPivotTable` object by calling the `GetSpecificType` method on the output item object. In this example, *PivotTable* is an `SpssPivotTable` object.

**Example: Getting the First Selected Pivot Table**

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()

OutputDoc = SpssClient.GetDesignatedOutputDoc()
OutputItems = OutputDoc.GetOutputItems()

for index in range(OutputItems.Size()):
    OutputItem = OutputItems.GetItemAt(index)
    if OutputItem.GetType() == SpssClient.OutputItemType.PIVOT \
        and OutputItem.IsSelected():
        PivotTable = OutputItem.GetSpecificType()
```

**Example: Getting the First Pivot Table Labeled "Statistics"**

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()

OutputDoc = SpssClient.GetDesignatedOutputDoc()
OutputItems = OutputDoc.GetOutputItems()

for index in range(OutputItems.Size()):
    OutputItem = OutputItems.GetItemAt(index)
    if OutputItem.GetType() == SpssClient.OutputItemType.PIVOT \
        and OutputItem.GetDescription() == "Statistics":
        PivotTable = OutputItem.GetSpecificType()
```

**Autofit Method**

Recalculates the size of all cells in the entire table to accommodate label lengths or the lengths of both labels and data values.

- To specify how the cells are to be recalculated (labels only or labels and data), use the [SetPreference](#) method from the `SpssClient` class and specify `SpssClient.PreferenceOptions.ColumnWidth` as the option.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.Autofit()
```

**ClearSelection Method**

Deselects all selected output items or pivot table elements.

- All Select methods add the current item(s)/element(s) to what has been previously selected. Always clear selections before you start selecting output items or table elements.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.ClearSelection()
```

### **ColumnLabelArray Method**

Returns an `SpssLabels` object representing the column labels.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssLabels=SpssPivotTable.ColumnLabelArray()
```

### **DataCellArray Method**

Returns an `SpssDataCells` object representing the data cells of the pivot table.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssDataCells=SpssPivotTable.DataCellArray()
```

### **DisplayTableByRows Method**

Specifies whether to display the table *n* rows at a time, where *n* is set with the [SetRowsToDisplayRowCount](#) method. The argument is Boolean—*True* to display the table *n* rows at a time, *False* otherwise.

*Note:* This method is only available for legacy tables. For more information, see the topic [Compatibility with previous releases](#) on p. 95.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.DisplayTableByRows(boolean)
```

### **FootnotesArray Method**

Returns an `SpssFootnotes` object representing the table footnotes.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssFootnotes=SpssPivotTable.FootnotesArray()
```

### **GetCaptionText Method**

Returns the caption text for the current table.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.GetCaptionText()
```

**GetFootnoteMarkersPosition Method**

Gets the current position—superscript or subscript—for footnote markers for the pivot table.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.GetFootnoteMarkersPosition()
```

The returned value is one of:

SpssClient.SpssFootnoteMarkerTypes.SpssFtSuperscript	Superscript
SpssClient.SpssFootnoteMarkerTypes.SpssFtSubscript	Subscript

**GetFootnoteMarkersStyle Method**

Gets the current style—alphabetic or numeric—for footnote markers for the pivot table.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.GetFootnoteMarkersStyle()
```

The returned value is one of:

SpssClient.SpssFootnoteMarkerTypes.SpssFtAlphabetic	Alphabetic
SpssClient.SpssFootnoteMarkerTypes.SpssFtNumeric	Numeric

**GetHeight Method**

Returns the height of the pivot table. The unit is the point (1/72 inch).

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.GetHeight()
```

**GetRotateColumnLabels Method**

Indicates if category labels closest to the data (that is, categories of the column dimension with the largest index) are rotated. The result is Boolean.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.GetRotateColumnLabels()
```

**Returns**

True	The column labels closest to the data are displayed vertically
False	The column labels closest to the data are displayed horizontally

**GetRotateRowLabels Method**

Indicates if the labels of all but the last row dimension (that is, the row dimension with the largest index) are rotated. The result is Boolean.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.GetRotateRowLabels()
```

**Returns**

True	The outer row labels are displayed vertically
False	The outer row labels are displayed horizontally

**GetTitleText Method**

Returns the text of the title for the table.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.GetTitleText()
```

**GetUpdateScreen Method**

Returns whether changes in the pivot table are refreshed immediately. The result is Boolean—*True* if changes are refreshed immediately, *False* otherwise.

- By default, changes are refreshed immediately. Use the `SetUpdateScreen` method to specify that changes are not to be refreshed immediately.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.GetUpdateScreen()
```

**GetVarNamesDisplay Method**

This method returns the setting for how variable names are displayed in the pivot table: as variable names, as variable labels, or both.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.GetVarNamesDisplay()
```

**Returns**

SpssClient.VarNamesDisplay.Names	Names
SpssClient.VarNamesDisplay.Labels	Labels
SpssClient.VarNamesDisplay.Both	Names and labels

**GetVarValuesDisplay Method**

This method gets the setting for how variable values are displayed in the pivot table: as values, as value labels, or both.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.GetVarValuesDisplay()
```

**Returns**

SpssClient.VarValuesDisplay.Values	Values
SpssClient.VarValuesDisplay.Labels	Labels
SpssClient.VarValuesDisplay.Both	Values and labels

**GetWidowOrphanLines Method**

Returns the number of allowable widow/orphan lines when pivot tables are printed.

- Widow lines are the last few lines of a paragraph printed at the top of the next page; orphan lines are the first few lines of a paragraph printed at the bottom of the previous page.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.GetWidowOrphanLines()
```

**GetWidth Method**

Returns the width of the pivot table. The unit is the point (1/72 inch).

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.GetWidth()
```

## Group Method

Groups selected category labels or group labels, creates a grouping level, and inserts a grouping label.

- The selection must be category or group labels.
- After the execution of this method, the inserted grouping label is selected and has the default label of *Group Label*.
- If a new group level is inserted, labels on the same and lower levels are demoted one level. (For column labels, the row index increases by one; for row labels, the column index increases by one.)

### Syntax

```
SpssPivotTable.Group()
```

### Example

This example assumes that *PivotTable* is an `SpssPivotTable` object, selects category column labels Clerical and Custodial, and groups them under the label of Non-Managerial.

```
ColumnLabels = PivotTable.ColumnLabelArray()

#Select the category column labels Clerical and Custodial:
PivotTable.ClearSelection()
for i in range(ColumnLabels.GetNumRows()):
    for j in range(ColumnLabels.GetNumColumns()):
        if ColumnLabels.GetValueAt(i,j) in ["Clerical","Custodial"]:
            ColumnLabels.SelectLabelAt(i,j)

#Group the categories and assign a group label:
PivotTable.Group()
for i in range(ColumnLabels.GetNumRows()):
    for j in range(ColumnLabels.GetNumColumns()):
        if ColumnLabels.GetValueAt(i,j)=="Group Label":
            ColumnLabels.SetValueAt(i,j,"Non-Managerial")
```

## HideCaption Method

Hides the caption of the current table.

### Syntax

```
SpssPivotTable.HideCaption()
```

## HideFootnote Method

Hides the selected footnotes or all the footnotes referenced by the selected cell.

### Syntax

```
SpssPivotTable.HideFootnote()
```

**HideTitle Method**

Hides the title of a pivot table.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.HideTitle()
```

**InsertFootnote Method**

Inserts a footnote to the selected data or label cell.

- If multiple data cells or labels are selected, the footnote is attached to the first selected item.
- To set a footnote for corner text, first set the corner text with the `SpssPivotTable.SetCornerText` method.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.InsertFootnote(string)
```

**Parameters**

string	Text of the footnote
--------	----------------------

**IsDisplayTableByRows Method**

Indicates whether the table is being displayed a fixed number of rows at a time. The result is Boolean—*True* if the table is being displayed a fixed number of rows at a time, *False* otherwise. Use the [DisplayTableByRows](#) method to change the setting.

*Note:* The feature to display a table a fixed number of rows at a time is only available for legacy tables. For more information, see the topic [Compatibility with previous releases](#) on p. 95.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.IsDisplayTableByRows()
```

**LayerLabelArray Method**

Returns an `SpssLayerLabels` object representing all layer labels.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLayerLabels=SpssPivotTable.LayerLabelArray()
```



### ***NavigateToFirstRow Method***

Displays the first block of rows of the table when displaying the table a fixed number of rows at a time. Use the [DisplayTableByRows](#) method to display the table a fixed number of rows at a time.

*Note:* This method is only available for legacy tables. For more information, see the topic [Compatibility with previous releases](#) on p. 95.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssPivotTable.NavigateToFirstRow()
```

### ***NavigateToLastRow Method***

Displays the last block of rows of the table when displaying the table a fixed number of rows at a time. Use the [DisplayTableByRows](#) method to display the table a fixed number of rows at a time.

*Note:* This method is only available for legacy tables. For more information, see the topic [Compatibility with previous releases](#) on p. 95.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssPivotTable.NavigateToLastRow()
```

### ***NavigateToNextRows Method***

Displays the next block of rows of the table when displaying the table a fixed number of rows at a time. Use the [DisplayTableByRows](#) method to display the table a fixed number of rows at a time.

*Note:* This method is only available for legacy tables. For more information, see the topic [Compatibility with previous releases](#) on p. 95.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssPivotTable.NavigateToNextRows()
```

### ***NavigateToPreviousRows Method***

Displays the previous block of rows of the table when displaying the table a fixed number of rows at a time. Use the [DisplayTableByRows](#) method to display the table a fixed number of rows at a time.

*Note:* This method is only available for legacy tables. For more information, see the topic [Compatibility with previous releases](#) on p. 95.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssPivotTable.NavigateToPreviousRows()
```

**NumericFormat Method**

Sets the display format for numeric values in the selected cells of the current table.

```
SpssPivotTable.NumericFormat (format, decimal)
```

**Parameters**

format	The string description of the format.
decimal	Number of decimal places.

For a listing of the format types, see Appendix C on p. 204.

**PivotManager Method**

Returns an SpssPivotMgr object, providing access to the Pivot Manager.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotMgr=SpssPivotTable.PivotManager ()
```

**RowLabelArray Method**

Returns an SpssLabels object representing the row labels.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels=SpssPivotTable.RowLabelArray ()
```

**SelectAllFootnotes Method**

Selects all footnotes in the pivot table, in addition to what has already been selected.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.SelectAllFootnotes ()
```

**SelectCaption Method**

Selects the caption of the pivot table, in addition to all previously selected elements.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.SelectCaption ()
```

### **SelectCorner Method**

Selects the corner of the pivot table, in addition to all previously selected elements.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.SelectCorner()
```

### **SelectTable Method**

Selects all the elements of a pivot table for modification.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.SelectTable()
```

### **SelectTableBody Method**

Selects the body of the pivot table (labels and data cells) for modification.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.SelectTableBody()
```

### **SelectTitle Method**

Selects the title of the pivot table for modification.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.SelectTitle()
```

### **SetBackgroundColor Method**

Sets the background color of the selected element(s) in the current pivot table.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.SetBackgroundColor(color)
```

#### **Parameters**

color	Integer representation of the color
-------	-------------------------------------

For information on setting color values, see Appendix A on p. 201.

***SetBottomMargin Method***

Sets the bottom margin of the selected cells in the current pivot table.

***Syntax***

```
SpssPivotTable.SetBottomMargin(margin)
```

***Parameters***

margin	An integer. The unit is the point (1/72 inch). The maximum value is 36.
--------	---

***SetCaptionText Method***

Sets the caption text for the current table.

***Syntax***

```
SpssPivotTable.SetCaptionText(string)
```

***Parameters***

string	Caption text
--------	--------------

***SetCornerText Method***

Sets the corner text.

***Syntax***

```
SpssPivotTable.SetCornerText(string)
```

***Parameters***

string	Corner text
--------	-------------

***SetDataCellWidths Method***

Sets the width of all data cells of the current table.

***Syntax***

```
SpssPivotTable.SetDataCellWidths(width)
```

**Parameters**

width	An integer. The unit is the point (1/72 inch).
-------	--

**SetFootnoteMarkers Method**

Sets the style of footnote markers for the entire table.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.SetFootnoteMarkers (type)
```

**Parameters**

Set the value of *type* to one of the following:

SpssClient.SpssFootnoteMarkerTypes.SpssFtSuperscript	Superscript
SpssClient.SpssFootnoteMarkerTypes.SpssFtSubscript	Subscript
SpssClient.SpssFootnoteMarkerTypes.SpssFtAlphabetic	Alphabetic
SpssClient.SpssFootnoteMarkerTypes.SpssFtNumeric	Numeric

**SetForegroundColor Method**

This method is deprecated in release 17.0. Use the [SetTextColor](#) method instead.

**SetHAlign Method**

Sets the horizontal alignment of the selected elements in the current table.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.SetHAlign (alignment)
```

**Parameters**

Set the value of *alignment* to one of the following:

SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHAlignLeft	Left
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHAlignRight	Right
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHAlignCenter	Center
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHAlignMixed	Mixed
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHAlignDecimal	Decimal

**SetHDecDigits Method**

Sets the number of decimal digits for the selected cells of the pivot table.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.SetHDecDigits (number)
```

**Parameters**

number	Number of decimal digits
--------	--------------------------

**SetLeftMargin Method**

Sets the left margin of the selected cells in the pivot table.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.SetLeftMargin (margin)
```

**Parameters**

margin	An integer. The unit is the point (1/72 inch). The maximum value is 36.
--------	---

**SetRightMargin Method**

Sets the right margin for the selected cells in the pivot table.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.SetRightMargin (margin)
```

**Parameters**

margin	An integer. The unit is the point (1/72 inch). The maximum value is 36.
--------	---

**SetRotateColumnLabels Method**

Rotates the category labels closest to the data (that is, categories of the column dimension with the largest index).

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.SetRotateColumnLabels (boolean)
```

**Parameters**

True	The column labels closest to the data are displayed vertically
False	The column labels closest to the data are displayed horizontally

**SetRotateRowLabels Method**

Rotates the labels of all but the last row dimension (that is, the row dimension with the largest index).

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.SetRotateRowLabels (boolean)
```

**Parameters**

True	The outer row labels are displayed vertically
False	The outer row labels are displayed horizontally

**SetRowsToDisplayRowCount Method**

Sets the number of rows to be displayed at a time for the current pivot table. Note that you must also call the [DisplayTableByRows](#) method with an argument of True to specify that the table is to be displayed a fixed number of rows at a time.

*Note:* This method is only available for legacy tables. For more information, see the topic [Compatibility with previous releases](#) on p. 95.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.SetRowsToDisplayRowCount (number)
```

**Parameters**

number	An integer specifying the number of rows to display at a time.
--------	--

**SetRowsToDisplayTolerance Method**

Sets the widow/orphan tolerance to be used when displaying the table a fixed number of rows at a time (as set by the [DisplayTableByRows](#) method). The default is 0.

- If a break between blocks of rows leaves widow rows equal to or less than the specified tolerance, then the break point is shifted up in the table to display those rows in the next block.

- If a break between blocks of rows leaves orphan rows equal to or less than the specified tolerance, then the break point is shifted down in the table to display those rows in the previous block.
- If a break between blocks of rows leaves both widow and orphan rows equal to or less than the specified tolerance, then the break point is shifted up in the table to display the widow rows in the next block.

*Note:* This method is only available for legacy tables. For more information, see the topic [Compatibility with previous releases](#) on p. 95.

### **Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.SetRowsToDisplayTolerance(number)
```

### **Parameters**

number	An integer specifying the widow/orphan tolerance.
--------	---

## **SetTableLook Method**

Applies a predefined table look.

### **Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.SetTableLook(filename)
```

### **Parameters**

filename	Path to the TableLook (.stt) file
----------	-----------------------------------

On Windows, it is recommended to use raw strings for file paths, or replace backslashes with forward slashes (IBM® SPSS® Statistics accepts a forward slash for any backslash in a file specification). Raw strings are specified by prefacing the string with `r`, as in `r'c:\examples\mydata.sav'`. In raw mode, Python treats all backslashes in the string as the backslash character and not as the start of an escape sequence.

## **SetTextColor Method**

Sets the color of the text in the selected cells of the pivot table.

### **Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.SetTextColor(color)
```

### **Parameters**

color	Integer representation of the color
-------	-------------------------------------



For information on setting color values, see Appendix A on p. 201.

### ***SetTextFont Method***

Sets the font of the text in the selected cells of the pivot table.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssPivotTable.SetTextFont(fontname)
```

#### ***Parameters***

fontname	Name of the font family, as a string. Available fonts are accessed from Format>Table Properties in the pivot table editor.
----------	--

### ***SetTextHidden Method***

Sets the hidden effect of the text in the selected cells of the pivot table.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssPivotTable.SetTextHidden(boolean)
```

#### ***Parameters***

True	Hidden
False	Not hidden

### ***SetTextSize Method***

Sets the font size of the text in the selected cells of the pivot table.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssPivotTable.SetTextSize(size)
```

#### ***Parameters***

size	Size in points (integer)
------	--------------------------

### ***SetTextStyle Method***

Sets the bold or italic style of the text in the selected cells of the pivot table.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.SetTextStyle(style)
```

**Parameters**

Set the value of *style* to one of the following:

SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSRegular	Regular
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSItalic	Italic
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSBold	Bold
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSBoldItalic	Bold Italic

**SetTextUnderlined Method**

Sets the underlined effect of the text in the selected cells of the pivot table.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.SetTextUnderlined(boolean)
```

**Parameters**

True	Underlined
False	Not underlined

**SetTitleText Method**

Sets the text of the title for the pivot table.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.SetTitleText(title)
```

**Parameters**

title	Text of the title
-------	-------------------

**SetTopMargin Method**

Sets the top margin of the selected cells in the pivot table.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.SetTopMargin(margin)
```

**Parameters**

margin	An integer. The unit is the point (1/72 inch). The maximum value is 36.
--------	---

**SetUpUpdateScreen Method**

Sets whether changes in the pivot table are refreshed immediately. The argument is Boolean—*True* if changes are refreshed immediately, *False* otherwise.

- By default, changes are refreshed immediately.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.SetUpdateScreen(boolean)
```

**Example**

This example assumes that *PivotTable* is an `SpssPivotTable` object, and stops refreshing while looping through the row labels and making changes.

```
PivotTable.SetUpdateScreen(False)
rowlabels = PivotTable.RowLabelArray()
for i in range(rowlabels.GetNumRows()):
    for j in range(rowlabels.GetNumColumns()):
        if rowlabels.GetValueAt(i, j) == "Female":
            rowlabels.SetValueAt(i, j, "Women")
PivotTable.SetUpdateScreen(True)
```

*Note:* Setting the immediate refresh off (parameter set to *False*) prevents flashing when you make changes to individual cells in a loop (in internal scripting), but it may also prevent you assessing the results immediately. A better way is to avoid making changes cell by cell but select the cells and change the selection using a method on the pivot table object. This is also a faster way.

**SetVAlign Method**

Sets the vertical alignment of the text in the selected cells of the pivot table.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.SetVAlign(alignment)
```

**Parameters**

Set the value of *alignment* to one of the following:

SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAITop	Top
SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAIBottom	Bottom
SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAICenter	Center

### ***SetVarNamesDisplay Method***

This method sets how variable names are displayed in the pivot table: as variable names, as variable labels, or both.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssPivotTable.SetVarNamesDisplay(display)
```

#### ***Parameters***

Set the value of *display* to one of the following:

SpssClient.VarNamesDisplay.Names	Names
SpssClient.VarNamesDisplay.Labels	Labels
SpssClient.VarNamesDisplay.Both	Names and labels

### ***SetVarValuesDisplay Method***

This method sets how variable values are displayed in the pivot table: as values, as value labels, or both.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssPivotTable.SetVarValuesDisplay(display)
```

#### ***Parameters***

Set the value of *display* to one of the following:

SpssClient.VarValuesDisplay.Values	Values
SpssClient.VarValuesDisplay.Labels	Labels
SpssClient.VarValuesDisplay.Both	Values and labels

### ***SetWidowOrphanLines Method***

Sets the number of allowable widow/orphan lines when pivot tables are printed.

- Widow lines are the last few lines of a paragraph printed at the top of the next page; orphan lines are the first few lines of a paragraph printed at the bottom of the previous page.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssPivotTable.SetWidowOrphanLines(number)
```

**Parameters**

number	Line limit (integer). The valid range is 1 to 100.
--------	--

**ShowAll Method**

Shows all labels and data.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.ShowAll()
```

**ShowAllFootnotes Method**

Shows all footnotes associated with the pivot table.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.ShowAllFootnotes()
```

**ShowCaption Method**

Shows the caption of the pivot table.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.ShowCaption()
```

**ShowFootnote Method**

Shows the hidden footnote(s) referenced by the selected label(s), data cell(s) or title.

- Ignored if no hidden footnote is referenced.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.ShowFootnote()
```

**ShowTitle Method**

Shows the title of the pivot table.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotTable.ShowTitle()
```

## ***Ungroup Method***

Deletes selected group labels and ungroups the category or group labels in the deleted group(s).

- If all group labels on one level are removed, labels on the lower levels are promoted one level. (For column labels, the row index increases by one; for row labels, the column index increases by one.)
- Selection must be group labels.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssPivotTable.Ungroup()
```

## ***SpssDataCells Class***

The `SpssDataCells` object provides access to the data cells of a pivot table. In most pivot tables, the data cells contain the results of the statistical analysis. You need to use the `SpssDataCells` object if you want to highlight significant values in the output (for example, making bold all correlation coefficients that are greater than a specified value) or to retrieve specific statistics from the output (for example, the means and standard deviations of each group or variable).

The `SpssDataCells` object represents a 2-dimensional array of the data cells you can view in a pivot table. If there are no layer dimensions, all of the cells will be accessible; otherwise, the table must be pivoted in order to fully access the data currently in layer dimensions.

The data cells array has the same number of rows as the row labels array and the same number of columns as the column labels array. That is to say, row indexes for the row labels and column indexes for the column labels respectively correspond to the row and column indexes for the data cells.

*Note:* If the current table has been set to display blocks of rows—either using `SET ROWSBREAK` or by checking `Display the table as blocks of rows` on the `Pivot Tables` tab of the `Options` dialog box—then methods of the `SpssDataCells` class that access specific cells, such as `GetTextColorAt`, will only have access to the first block of rows. Exceptions to this behavior are the `GetValueAt`, `SetValueAt`, and `GetUnformattedValueAt` methods, which can access all rows of the pivot table, regardless of whether the table is displayed in blocks of rows.

You get an `SpssDataCells` object from the `DataCellArray` method of an `SpssPivotTable` object, as in:

```
SpssDataCells = SpssPivotTable.DataCellArray()
```

### ***Example: Modifying Specific Cells***

This example assumes that `PivotTable` is an `SpssPivotTable` object, and sets the background color to red for all data cells containing a value below 0.01.

```

DataCells = PivotTable.DataCellArray()
for i in range(DataCells.GetNumRows()):
    for j in range(DataCells.GetNumColumns()):
        try:
            val = float(DataCells.GetValueAt(i, j))
            if val < 0.01:
                DataCells.SetBackgroundColorAt(i, j, 255)
        except:
            pass

```

- The value returned from `GetValueAt` is a unicode string. If the value is a representation of a numeric value, it is converted to a float, otherwise an exception is raised and control passes to the `except` clause. Since the `except` clause only contains a `pass` statement, execution continues.

### ***GetBackgroundColorAt Method***

Returns the background color of the specified data cell.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataCells.GetBackgroundColorAt(row, column)
```

#### ***Parameters***

row	Row index
column	Column index

#### ***Returns***

The color is returned as an integer. For more information, see the topic [Setting Color Values](#) in Appendix A on p. 201.

### ***GetBottomMarginAt Method***

Returns the bottom margin of the specified data cell. The unit is the point (1/72 inch).

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataCells.GetBottomMarginAt(row, column)
```

#### ***Parameters***

row	Row index
column	Column index

### ***GetForegroundColorAt Method***

This method is deprecated in release 17.0. Use the [GetTextColorAt](#) method instead.

**GetHAlignAt Method**

Returns the horizontal alignment of the specified data cell.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataCells.GetHAlignAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index

**Returns**

SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALLeft	Left
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALRight	Right
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALCenter	Center
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALMixed	Mixed
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALDecimal	Decimal

**GetHDecDigitsAt Method**

Returns the number of decimal digits allowed in decimal alignment for the specified data cell.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataCells.GetHDecDigitsAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index

**GetLeftMarginAt Method**

Returns the left margin of the specified data cell. The unit is the point (1/72 inch).

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataCells.GetLeftMarginAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index



### ***GetNumColumns Method***

Returns the number of columns in the `SpssDataCells` object.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataCells.GetNumColumns()
```

### ***GetNumericFormatAt method***

Returns the display format for the numeric value in the specified data cell.

```
SpssDataCells.GetNumericFormatAt(row, column)
```

#### ***Parameters***

row	Row index
column	Column index

#### ***Return Value***

The string description of the format. For a listing of the format types, see Appendix C on p. 204.

*Note:* To obtain detailed format information for custom currency formats use the `GetNumericFormatAtEx` method.

### ***GetNumericFormatAtEx method***

Returns an `SpssNumericFormat` object from which you can obtain detailed formatting information for a specified data cell, such as the prefix, separator, and suffix for a cell with a custom currency format.

```
SpssNumericFormat=SpssDataCells.GetNumericFormatAtEx(row, column)
```

#### ***Parameters***

row	Row index
column	Column index

The `SpssNumericFormat` object supports two methods. `GetFormatListSize` indicates the number of format items available for retrieval—3 if the current cell has a custom currency format, and 1 otherwise. `GetFormatStringAt` retrieves a specified format item. It takes an integer (zero

based) that specifies the index of the format item to retrieve. The following table describes the values retrieved by `GetFormatStringAt`.

<code>GetFormatStringAt(0)</code>	If the list size is 3 then the returned value is the prefix of the value in the associated data cell; otherwise the returned value is the same as that returned from the <code>GetNumericFormatAt</code> method.
<code>GetFormatStringAt(1)</code>	Returns the separator character of the format for the value in the associated data cell. Only available when the list size is greater than 1.
<code>GetFormatStringAt(2)</code>	Returns the suffix of the value in the associated data cell. Only available when the list size is greater than 2.

### ***GetNumRows Method***

Returns the number of rows in the `SpssDataCells` object.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataCells.GetNumRows()
```

### ***GetReferredFootnotesAt Method***

Returns an `SpssFootnotes` object, which allows access to all the footnotes referred to by the specified data cell.

- The footnotes array is a subset of the Footnotes object you can get from the pivot table. You can manipulate the subset using the same properties and methods, but the index of a footnote in this array is in no way related to the index of the same footnote when accessed from the pivot table.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssFootnotes=SpssDataCells.GetReferredFootnotesAt(row,column)
```

#### ***Parameters***

row	Row index
column	Column index

#### ***Example***

This example gets the footnotes associated with the cell in the first row and first column of the data cell array and sets the text color and text style of the first footnote (index value 0) to red and bold respectively. It assumes that `PivotTable` is an `SpssPivotTable` object.

```
DataCells = PivotTable.DataCellArray()
Footnotes = DataCells.GetReferredFootnotesAt(0,0)
Footnotes.SetTextStyleAt(0,SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSBold)
Footnotes.SetTextColorAt(0,255)
```

### ***GetRightMarginAt Method***

Returns the right margin of the specified data cell. The unit is the point (1/72 inch).

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataCells.GetRightMarginAt (row, column)
```

#### ***Parameters***

row	Row index
column	Column index

### ***GetTextColorAt Method***

Returns the color of the text in the specified data cell.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataCells.GetTextColorAt (row, column)
```

#### ***Parameters***

row	Row index
column	Column index

#### ***Returns***

The color is returned as an integer. For more information, see the topic [Setting Color Values](#) in Appendix A on p. 201.

### ***GetTextFontAt Method***

Returns the font of the text in the specified data cell, as a string.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataCells.GetTextFontAt (row, column)
```

#### ***Parameters***

row	Row index
column	Column index

**GetTextHiddenAt Method**

Returns the hidden effect of the text in the specified data cell. The result is Boolean.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataCells.GetTextHiddenAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index

**Returns**

True	Hidden
False	Not hidden

**GetTextSizeAt Method**

Returns the font size of the text in the specified data cell.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataCells.GetTextSizeAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index

**GetTextStyleAt Method**

Returns the bold or italic style of the text in the specified data cell.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataCells.GetTextStyleAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index

**Returns**

SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSRegular	Regular
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSItalic	Italic
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSBold	Bold
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSBoldItalic	Bold Italic

**GetTextUnderlinedAt Method**

Returns the underlined effect of the text in the specified data cell. The result is Boolean.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataCells.GetTextUnderlinedAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index

**Returns**

True	Underlined
False	Not underlined

**GetTopMarginAt Method**

Returns the top margin of the specified data cell. The unit is the point (1/72 inch).

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataCells.GetTopMarginAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index

**GetVAlignAt Method**

Returns the vertical alignment of the specified data cell.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataCells.GetVAlignAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index

**Returns**

SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAlTop	Top
SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAlBottom	Bottom
SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAlCenter	Center

**GetUnformattedValueAt Method**

Returns the unformatted value of the specified data cell, as a unicode string. This allows you to obtain all available digits for a cell that contains a numeric value. In addition, any footnote markers associated with the cell are removed in the returned value. To obtain the value of the cell, formatted in the same manner as it appears in the pivot table, use the [GetValueAt](#) method.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataCells.GetUnformattedValueAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index

**GetValueAt Method**

Returns the value of the specified data cell, as a unicode string, and formatted in the same manner as it appears in the pivot table. To obtain an unformatted version of the cell, use the [GetUnformattedValueAt](#) method.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataCells.GetValueAt (row, column, includeFootnotes)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index
includeFootnotes	Optional Boolean specifying whether to include footnote markers in the returned value. The default is <i>True</i> .

### **HideFootnotesAt Method**

Hides all footnotes referenced by the specified data cell.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssDataCells.HideFootnotesAt (row, column)
```

#### **Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index

### **InsertNewFootnoteAt Method**

Inserts a new footnote for the specified data cell.

#### **Syntax**

```
index=SpssDataCells.InsertNewFootnoteAt (row, column, string)
```

#### **Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index
string	New footnote text

#### **Return Value**

index	Integer (to be used to insert the footnote in other cells if it is a shared footnote)
-------	---

#### **Example**

This example inserts a footnote for the cell in the first row and first column of the data cell array and inserts a shared footnote for each cell whose value is identical to this one. It assumes that `PivotTable` is an `SpssPivotTable` object.

```
DataCells = PivotTable.DataCellArray()
val = DataCells.GetUnformattedValueAt(0,0)
index = DataCells.InsertNewFootnoteAt(0,0,"My footnote")
for i in range(DataCells.GetNumRows()):
    for j in range(DataCells.GetNumColumns()):
        if DataCells.GetUnformattedValueAt(i,j) == val:
            DataCells.InsertSharedFootnoteAt(i,j,index)
```

### ***InsertSharedFootnoteAt Method***

Inserts a shared footnote (a footnote that applies to multiple data cells and/or labels) for the specified data cell.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataCells.InsertSharedFootnoteAt (row, column, index)
```

#### ***Parameters***

row	Row index.
column	Column index
index	The index (in the footnote array) of the desired footnote.

*Note:* When inserting a shared footnote along with a new footnote created with the `InsertNewFootnoteAt` method, you can use the index value returned by the `InsertNewFootnoteAt` method. For more information, see the topic [InsertNewFootnoteAt Method](#) on p. 125.

### ***ReSizeColumn Method***

Resets the width of the current column.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataCells.ReSizeColumn (column, width)
```

#### ***Parameters***

column	Column index
width	An integer. The unit is the point (1/72 inch).

### ***SelectCellAt Method***

Selects the specified data cell, in addition to previously selected elements.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataCells.SelectCellAt (row, column)
```

#### ***Parameters***

row	Row index
column	Column index



### **SelectReferredFootnotesAt Method**

Selects all the footnotes referenced by the specified data cell, in addition to previously selected elements.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssDataCells.SelectReferredFootnotesAt (row, column)
```

#### **Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index

*Note:* This method is not available for [legacy tables](#). To modify footnotes associated with a particular data cell in a legacy table, use the [GetReferredFootnotesAt](#) method to get an `SpssFootnotes` object containing the footnotes. You can then use the methods of the `SpssFootnotes` object to make the desired modifications.

### **SetBackgroundColorAt Method**

Sets the background color of the specified data cell.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssDataCells.SetBackgroundColorAt (row, column, color)
```

#### **Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index
color	Integer representation of the color

For information on setting color values, see Appendix A on p. 201.

### **SetBottomMarginAt Method**

Sets the bottom margin of the specified data cell.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssDataCells.SetBottomMarginAt (row, column, margin)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index
margin	An integer. The unit is the point (1/72 inch). The maximum value is 36.

**SetForegroundColorAt Method**

This method is deprecated in release 17.0. Use the [SetTextColorsAt](#) method instead.

**SetHAlignAt Method**

Sets the horizontal alignment of the specified data cell.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataCells.SetHAlignAt (row, column, alignment)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index

Set the value of *alignment* to one of the following:

SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALLeft	Left
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALRight	Right
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALCenter	Center
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALMixed	Mixed
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALDecimal	Decimal

**SetHDecDigitsAt Method**

Sets the number of decimal digits for the specified data cell.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataCells.SetHDecDigitsAt (row, column, number)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index
number	Number of decimal digits

**SetLeftMarginAt Method**

Sets the left margin of the specified data cell.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataCells.SetLeftMarginAt (row, column, margin)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index
margin	An integer. The unit is the point (1/72 inch). The maximum value is 36.

**SetNumericFormatAt method**

Sets the display format for the numeric value in the current cell.

```
SpssDataCells.SetNumericFormatAt (row, column, format)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index
format	The string description of the format.

For a listing of the format types, see Appendix C on p. 204.

**SetNumericFormatAtWithDecimal method**

Sets the display format for the numeric value in the current cell.

```
SpssDataCells.SetNumericFormatAtWithDecimal (row, column, format, decimal)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index
format	The string description of the format.
decimal	Number of decimal places. The default is 0.

For a listing of the format types, see Appendix C on p. 204.

**SetRightMarginAt Method**

Sets the right margin of the specified data cell.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataCells.SetRightMarginAt (row, column, margin)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index
margin	An integer. The unit is the point (1/72 inch). The maximum value is 36.

**SetTextColorAt Method**

Sets the color of the text in the specified data cell.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataCells.SetTextColorAt (row, column, color)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index
color	Integer representation of the color

For information on setting color values, see Appendix A on p. 201.

**SetFontAt Method**

Sets the font of the text in the specified data cell.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataCells.SetFontAt (row, column, fontname)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index
fontname	Name of the font family, as a string. Available fonts are accessed from Format>Cell Properties in the pivot table editor.

**SetTextHiddenAt Method**

Sets the hidden effect of the text in the specified data cell.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataCells.SetTextHiddenAt (row, column, boolean)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index
boolean	True for hidden, False for not hidden

**SetTextSizeAt Method**

Sets the font size of the text in the specified data cell.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataCells.SetTextSizeAt (row, column, size)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index
size	Size in points (integer)

**SetTextStyleAt Method**

Sets the bold or italic style of the text in the specified data cell.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDataCells.SetTextStyleAt (row, column, style)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index
column	Column index

Set the value of *style* to one of the following:

SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSRegular	Regular
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSItalic	Italic
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSBold	Bold
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSBoldItalic	Bold Italic

### ***SetTextUnderlinedAt Method***

Sets the underlined effect of the text in the specified data cell.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataCells.SetTextUnderlinedAt (row, column, boolean)
```

#### ***Parameters***

row	Row index
column	Column index
boolean	True for underlined, False for not underlined

### ***SetTopMarginAt Method***

Sets the top margin of the specified data cell.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataCells.SetTopMarginAt (row, column, margin)
```

#### ***Parameters***

row	Row index
column	Column index
margin	An integer. The unit is the point (1/72 inch). The maximum value is 36.

### ***SetVAlignAt Method***

Sets the vertical alignment of the specified data cell.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataCells.SetVAlignAt (row, column, alignment)
```

#### ***Parameters***

row	Row index
column	Column index

Set the value of *alignment* to one of the following:

SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAITop	Top
SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAIBottom	Bottom
SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAICenter	Center

## ***SetValueAt Method***

Sets the value of the specified data cell.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataCells.SetValueAt (row, column, value)
```

### ***Parameters***

row	Row index
column	Column index
value	Value as a string

## ***ShowFootnotesAt Method***

Displays all the footnotes referenced by the specified data cell.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDataCells.ShowFootnotesAt (row, column)
```

### ***Parameters***

row	Row index
column	Column index

## ***SpssDimension Class***

The `SpssDimension` class provides access to a pivot table's dimensions. A pivot table can have three types of dimensions: column dimensions, row dimensions, and layer dimensions. Using an `SpssDimension` object you can obtain the name of a dimension, change the current category, or pivot the dimension.

### ***Table Dimensions***

The following is an illustration of the three types of dimension in a pivot table. To see the pivot table with all its labels (as shown in the figure), double-click it and select `View>Show All` from the menus in the pivot table editor.

Statistics	Count				
Employment category	Employment category	Clerical			
	Minority classification	Gender		Gender	
	No	Yes			
COLLEGE	Female	Male	Female	Male	
COLLEGE	No	27	6	3	4
	Yes	38	74	10	25
Total		65	80	13	29

To display the pivot trays (if they are not on the screen), select Pivot >Pivoting Trays from the menus.

### Getting an SpssDimension Object

You get an SpssDimension object from the [GetColumnDimension](#), [GetLayerDimension](#), or [GetRowDimension](#) method of an SpssPivotMgr object. The SpssPivotMgr object is obtained from the SpssPivotTable object. For example, the following gets an SpssDimension object for the row dimension with index 1:

```
SpssPivotMgr = SpssPivotTable.PivotManager()
SpssDimension = SpssPivotMgr.GetRowDimension(1)
```

### Example

This example assumes that PivotTable is an SpssPivotTable object and moves the “Statistics” row dimension to the first column dimension.

```
PivotManager = PivotTable.PivotManager()
# Search for the row dimension named "Statistics" and pivot it to
# the first column dimension.
for i in range(PivotManager.GetNumRowDimensions()):
    RowDim = PivotManager.GetRowDimension(i)
    if RowDim.GetDimensionName() == "Statistics":
        RowDim.MoveToColumn(0)
        break
```

### GetCategoryValueAt Method

Returns the label associated with the current category.

#### Syntax

```
SpssDimension.GetCategoryValueAt (index)
```

#### Parameters

index	Category index within the column or row dimension
-------	---



---

### ***GetCurrentCategory Method***

Returns the index for the current category.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDimension.GetCurrentCategory()
```

### ***GetDimensionName Method***

Returns the dimension name.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDimension.GetDimensionName()
```

### ***GetFullDimensionLabel Method***

Returns the value of the label for the dimension, which is a concatenation of the dimension name, all the group labels (if any), and the label for the current category.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDimension.GetFullDimensionLabel()
```

### ***GetNumCategories Method***

Returns the number of categories in the dimension.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDimension.GetNumCategories()
```

### ***HideLabel Method***

Hides the dimension label.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDimension.HideLabel()
```

### ***MoveToColumn Method***

Pivots the dimension to the column, placing it before the specified column dimension.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDimension.MoveToColumn(index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Column dimension index
-------	------------------------

**MoveToLayer Method**

Pivots the dimension to the layer, placing it before the specified layer dimension.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDimension.MoveToLayer(index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Layer dimension index
-------	-----------------------

**MoveToRow Method**

Pivots the dimension to the row, placing it before the specified row dimension.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDimension.MoveToRow(index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Row dimension index
-------	---------------------

**SetCurrentCategory Method**

Sets the specified category as current.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDimension.SetCurrentCategory(index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Category index
-------	----------------

## ***SetDimensionName Method***

Sets the dimension name.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssDimension.SetDimensionName(name)
```

## ***SpssFootnotes Class***

The `SpssFootnotes` class provides access to all of the footnotes contained in a pivot table. The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table. The index is returned when you insert a new footnote.

You get an `SpssFootnotes` object from the [FootnotesArray](#) method of an `SpssPivotTable` object, as in:

```
SpssFootnotes = SpssPivotTable.FootnotesArray()
```

An `SpssFootnotes` object is also returned by the `GetReferredFootnotesAt` method of an `SpssDataCells` or `SpssLabels` object. The footnote collection thus returned contains only the footnotes referred to by the specified data cell or label. The indexes for the returned collection are in the ordinal order of the references in the referring cell. IBM® SPSS® Statistics does not provide a method to go from a footnote referred to by a cell to the same footnote contained in the footnote array of the table.

### ***Example***

This example assumes that `PivotTable` is an `SpssPivotTable` object and sets the background color to yellow for all data cells that have footnotes.

```
Footnotes = PivotTable.FootnotesArray()
PivotTable.ClearSelection()
for i in range(Footnotes.GetCount()):
    Footnotes.SelectCellAt(i)
PivotTable.SetBackgroundColor(65535)
```

## ***ChangeMarkerToRegular Method***

Changes the marker of the current footnote to the regular marker. The marker is either alphabetic or numeric. The footnote marker type is set from the `SetFootnoteMarkers` method in the `SpssPivotTable` class.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssFootnotes.ChangeMarkerToRegular(index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the footnote
-------	-----------------------

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

**ChangeMarkerToSpecial Method**

Changes the marker of the current footnote to the special marker.

**Syntax**

```
SpssFootnotes.ChangeMarkerToSpecial(index, newmarker)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the footnote
newmarker	Special marker for the footnote. The value is a string with a maximum length of two characters.

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

**GetBackgroundColorAt Method**

Returns the background color of the specified footnote.

**Syntax**

```
SpssFootnotes.GetBackgroundColorAt(index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the footnote
-------	-----------------------

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

**Returns**

The color is returned as an integer. For more information, see the topic [Setting Color Values](#) in Appendix A on p. 201.

*Note:* This method is not available for [legacy tables](#).

### ***GetBottomMarginAt Method***

Returns the bottom margin of the specified footnote. The unit is the point (1/72 inch).

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssFootnotes.GetBottomMarginAt (index)
```

#### ***Parameters***

index	Index of the footnote
-------	-----------------------

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

*Note:* This method is not available for [legacy tables](#).

### ***GetCount Method***

Returns the number of footnotes associated with the current pivot table.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssFootnotes.GetCount ()
```

### ***GetForegroundColorAt Method***

This method is deprecated in release 17.0 and obsolete for [legacy tables](#) in release 20 and higher. Use the [GetTextColorAt](#) method instead.

### ***GetHAlignAt Method***

Returns the horizontal alignment of the specified footnote.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssFootnotes.GetHAlignAt (index)
```

#### ***Parameters***

index	Index of the footnote
-------	-----------------------

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

**Returns**

SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALLeft	Left
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALRight	Right
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALCenter	Center
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALMixed	Mixed
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALDecimal	Decimal

*Note:* This method is not available for [legacy tables](#).

**GetLeftMarginAt Method**

Returns the left margin for the specified footnote. The unit is the point (1/72 inch).

**Syntax**

```
SpssFootnotes.GetLeftMarginAt(index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the footnote.
-------	------------------------

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

*Note:* This method is not available for [legacy tables](#).

**GetRightMarginAt Method**

Returns the right margin of the specified footnote. The unit is the point (1/72 inch).

**Syntax**

```
SpssFootnotes.GetRightMarginAt(index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the footnote
-------	-----------------------

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

*Note:* This method is not available for [legacy tables](#).

**GetTextColorAt Method**

Returns the color of the text of the specified footnote.

**Syntax**

```
SpssFootnotes.GetTextColorAt(index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the footnote
-------	-----------------------

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

**Returns**

The color is returned as an integer. For more information, see the topic [Setting Color Values](#) in Appendix A on p. 201.

**GetTextFontAt Method**

Returns the font of the text in the specified footnote, as a string.

**Syntax**

```
SpssFootnotes.GetTextFontAt(index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the footnote
-------	-----------------------

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

**GetTextHiddenAt Method**

Returns the hidden effect of the specified footnote. The result is a Boolean.

**Syntax**

```
SpssFootnotes.GetTextHiddenAt(index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the footnote
-------	-----------------------

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

**Returns**

True	Hidden
False	Not hidden

**GetTextSizeAt Method**

Returns the font size of the specified footnote.

**Syntax**

```
SpssFootnotes.GetTextSizeAt(index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the footnote
-------	-----------------------

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

**GetTextStyleAt Method**

Returns the bold or italic style of the text for specified footnote.

**Syntax**

```
SpssFootnotes.GetTextStyleAt(index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the footnote
-------	-----------------------

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

**Returns**

SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSRegular	Regular
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSItalic	Italic
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSBold	Bold
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSBoldItalic	Bold Italic

**GetTextUnderlinedAt Method**

Returns the underlined effect of the specified footnote. The result is a Boolean.



**Syntax**

```
SpssFootnotes.GetTextUnderlinedAt (index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the footnote
-------	-----------------------

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

**Returns**

True	Underlined
False	Not underlined

*Note:* This method is not available for [legacy tables](#).

**GetTopMarginAt Method**

Returns the top margin of the specified footnote. The unit is the point (1/72 inch).

**Syntax**

```
SpssFootnotes.GetTopMarginAt (index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the footnote
-------	-----------------------

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

*Note:* This method is not available for [legacy tables](#).

**GetVAlignAt Method**

Returns the vertical alignment of the specified footnote.

**Syntax**

```
SpssFootnotes.GetVAlignAt (index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the footnote
-------	-----------------------

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

**Returns**

SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAlTop	Top
SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAlBottom	Bottom
SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAlCenter	Center

*Note:* This method is not available for [legacy tables](#).

### ***GetValueAt Method***

Returns the value associated with the specified footnote, as a unicode string.

**Syntax**

```
SpssFootnotes.GetValueAt(index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the footnote
-------	-----------------------

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

### ***RenumberFootnotes Method***

Renumbers all footnotes.

**Syntax**

```
SpssFootnotes.RenumberFootnotes()
```

### ***SelectCellAt Method***

Selects the data or label cell associated with the specified footnote, in addition to previously selected elements.

**Syntax**

```
SpssFootnotes.SelectCellAt(index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the footnote
-------	-----------------------

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

### ***SetBackgroundColorAt Method***

Sets the background color of the specified footnote.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssFootnotes.SetBackgroundColorAt (index, color)
```

#### ***Parameters***

index	Index of the footnote
color	Integer representation of the color

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

For information on setting color values, see Appendix A on p. 201.

*Note:* This method is not available for [legacy tables](#). You can set the background color of all footnotes in a legacy table by selecting all footnotes with the [SpssPivotTable.SelectAllFootnotes](#) method and then calling the [SpssPivotTable.SetBackgroundColor](#) method.

### ***SetBottomMarginAt Method***

Sets the bottom margin of the specified footnote.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssFootnotes.SetBottomMarginAt (index, margin)
```

#### ***Parameters***

index	Index of the footnote
margin	An integer. The unit is the point (1/72 inch). The maximum value is 36.

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

*Note:* This method is not available for [legacy tables](#). You can set the bottom margin of the footnote area in a legacy table by selecting all footnotes with the [SpssPivotTable.SelectAllFootnotes](#) method and then calling the [SpssPivotTable.SetBottomMargin](#) method.

### **SetForegroundColorAt Method**

This method is deprecated in release 17.0 and obsolete for [legacy tables](#) in release 20 and higher. Use the [SetTextColorAt](#) method instead.

### **SetHAlignAt Method**

Sets the horizontal alignment of the specified footnote.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssFootnotes.SetHAlignAt(index, alignment)
```

#### **Parameters**

index	Index of the footnote
-------	-----------------------

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

Set the value of *alignment* to one of the following:

SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHAlignLeft	Left
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHAlignRight	Right
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHAlignCenter	Center
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHAlignMixed	Mixed
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHAlignDecimal	Decimal

*Note:* This method is not available for [legacy tables](#). You can set the horizontal alignment of all footnotes in a legacy table by selecting all footnotes with the [SpssPivotTable.SelectAllFootnotes](#) method and then calling the [SpssPivotTable.SetHAlign](#) method.

### **SetLeftMarginAt Method**

Sets the left margin for the specified footnote.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssFootnotes.SetLeftMarginAt(index, margin)
```

#### **Parameters**

index	Index of the footnote.
margin	An integer. The unit is the point (1/72 inch). The maximum value is 36.

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

*Note:* This method is not available for [legacy tables](#). You can set the left margin of the footnote area in a legacy table by selecting all footnotes with the [SpssPivotTable.SelectAllFootnotes](#) method and then calling the [SpssPivotTable.SetLeftMargin](#) method.

### ***SetRightMarginAt Method***

Sets the right margin of specified footnote.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssFootnotes.SetRightMarginAt(index, margin)
```

#### ***Parameters***

index	Index of the footnote
margin	An integer. The unit is the point (1/72 inch). The maximum value is 36.

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

*Note:* This method is not available for [legacy tables](#). You can set the right margin of the footnote area in a legacy table by selecting all footnotes with the [SpssPivotTable.SelectAllFootnotes](#) method and then calling the [SpssPivotTable.SetRightMargin](#) method.

### ***SetTextColorAt Method***

Sets the color of the text of the specified footnote.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssFootnotes.SetTextColorAt(index, color)
```

#### ***Parameters***

index	Index of the footnote
color	Integer representation of the color

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

For information on setting color values, see Appendix A on p. 201.

**SetTextFontAt Method**

Sets the font of the text in the specified footnote.

**Syntax**

```
SpssFootnotes.SetTextFontAt(index, fontname)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the footnote
fontname	Name of the font family, as a string. Available fonts are accessed from Format>Cell Properties in the pivot table editor.

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

**SetTextHiddenAt Method**

Sets the hidden effect of the specified footnote.

**Syntax**

```
SpssFootnotes.SetTextHiddenAt(index, boolean)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the footnote
boolean	True for hidden, False for not hidden

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

**SetTextSizeAt Method**

Sets the font size of the specified footnote.

**Syntax**

```
SpssFootnotes.SetTextSizeAt(index, size)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the footnote
size	Size in points (integer)

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

### ***SetTextStyleAt Method***

Sets the bold or italic style of the text for the specified footnote.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssFootnotes.SetTextStyleAt(index, style)
```

#### ***Parameters***

index	Index of the footnote
-------	-----------------------

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

Set the value of *style* to one of the following:

SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSRegular	Regular
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSItalic	Italic
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSBold	Bold
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSBoldItalic	Bold Italic

### ***SetTextUnderlinedAt Method***

Sets the underlined effect of the specified footnote.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssFootnotes.SetTextUnderlinedAt(index, boolean)
```

#### ***Parameters***

index	Index of the footnote
boolean	True for underlined, False for not underlined

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

*Note:* This method is not available for [legacy tables](#). You can set the underlined effect of all footnotes in a legacy table by selecting all footnotes with the [SpssPivotTable.SelectAllFootnotes](#) method and then calling the [SpssPivotTable.SetTextUnderlined](#) method.

## ***SetTopMarginAt Method***

Sets the top margin of the specified footnote.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssFootnotes.SetTopMarginAt(index, margin)
```

### ***Parameters***

index	Index of the footnote
margin	An integer. The unit is the point (1/72 inch). The maximum value is 36.

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

*Note:* This method is not available for [legacy tables](#). You can set the top margin of the footnote area in a legacy table by selecting all footnotes with the [SpssPivotTable.SelectAllFootnotes](#) method and then calling the [SpssPivotTable.SetTopMargin](#) method.

## ***SetVAlignAt Method***

Sets the vertical alignment of the specified footnote.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssFootnotes.SetVAlignAt(index, alignment)
```

### ***Parameters***

index	Index of the footnote
-------	-----------------------

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

Set the value of *alignment* to one of the following:

SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAITop	Top
SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAIBottom	Bottom
SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAICenter	Center

*Note:* This method is not available for [legacy tables](#). You can set the vertical alignment of all footnotes in a legacy table by selecting all footnotes with the [SpssPivotTable.SelectAllFootnotes](#) method and then calling the [SpssPivotTable.SetVAlign](#) method.



## **SetValueAt Method**

Sets the value associated with the specified footnote.

### **Syntax**

```
SpssFootnotes.SetValueAt(index, value)
```

### **Parameters**

index	Index of the footnote
value	String

The index of a footnote does not correspond to the footnote marker but to the order of their references in the table.

## **SpssLabels Class**

The `SpssLabels` class provides access to the row labels and column labels contained in a pivot table. You need to use this object to format column or row labels (for example, making all “Total” labels bold) or to change labels (for example, changing the “Column %”, “Row %” or “Total %” label). Generally speaking, you need to get the specified column or row label in order to locate specific statistics in an `SpssDataCells` object.

The row and column labels are represented as 2-dimensional arrays, referred to as the **row labels array** and **column labels array**. The arrays contain all row and column labels for the pivot table, including hidden labels. The row labels array has the same number of rows as the data cells array and the column labels array has the same number of columns as the data cells array. Row indexes for the row labels and column indexes for the column labels respectively correspond to the row and column indexes for the data cells.

### **Column Labels Array**

The following diagrams illustrate how the column labels array is indexed. Note that where you see only one label (such as the dimension name Statistics) in the pivot table, the label can be accessed in all cells corresponding to the categories under it. In the case of Statistics, you can access it using (0,0), (0,1), (0,2), (0,3), (0,4) or (0,5) and any change you make to one cell is reflected in all these cells.

Figure 8-1  
Column labels (after Showing All)

Column Dimension 1	Statistics					
Categories	Count			% within Gender		
Column Dimension 2	Gender			Gender		
Groups	Gender		Total	Gender		Total
Categories	Female	Male		Female	Male	
Corner Labels						
Row Labels	Data Cells					

Figure 8-2  
Column labels array indexing

Column dimension 1	Statistics (0,0)	Statistics (0,1)	Statistics (0,2)	Statistics (0,3)	Statistics (0,4)	Statistics (0,5)
Categories	Count (1,0)	Count (1,1)	Count (1,2)	% Within Gender (1,3)	% Within Gender (1,4)	% Within Gender (1,5)
Column dimension 2	Gender (2,0)	Gender (2,1)	Gender (2,2)	Gender (2,3)	Gender (2,4)	Gender (2,5)
Groups	Gender (3,0)	Gender (3,1)	Total (3,2)	Gender (3,3)	Gender (3,4)	Total (3,5)
Categories	Female (4,0)	Male (4,1)	Total (4,2)	Female (4,3)	Male (4,4)	Total (4,5)
Corner Labels						
RowLabels	Data Cells					

Each column dimension in the column labels array is represented by a set of **levels**. The first level is the dimension label, the last level contains the category labels, and all the levels in between (if any) contain group labels.

**Row Labels Array**

The following diagrams illustrate how the row labels array is indexed. Note that where you see only one label (such as the dimension name Statistics) in the pivot table, the label can be accessed in all cells corresponding to the categories under it. In the case of Statistics, you can access it using (0,0), (1,0), (2,0), (3,0), (4,0) and (5,0) and any change you make to one cell is reflected in all these cells.

Figure 8-3  
Row labels (after showing all)

Row dimension 1	Categories	Row dimension 2	Groups	Categories	Column Labels
Statistics	Count	Gender	Gender	Female Male Total	Data Cells
	% within Gender	Gender	Gender	Female Male Total	

Figure 8-4  
Row labels array indexing

Row dimension 1	Categories	Row dimension 2	Groups	Categories	Column Labels
Statistics <b>(0,0)</b>	Count <b>(0,1)</b>	Gender <b>(0,2)</b>	Gender <b>(0,3)</b>	Female <b>(0,4)</b>	Data Cells
Statistics <b>(1,0)</b>	Count <b>(1,1)</b>	Gender <b>(1,2)</b>	Gender <b>(1,3)</b>	Male <b>(1,4)</b>	
Statistics <b>(2,0)</b>	Count <b>(2,1)</b>	Gender <b>(2,2)</b>	<b>(2,3)</b>	Total <b>(2,4)</b>	
Statistics <b>(3,0)</b>	% Within Gender <b>(3,1)</b>	Gender <b>(3,2)</b>	Gender <b>(3,3)</b>	Female <b>(3,4)</b>	
Statistics <b>(4,0)</b>	% Within Gender <b>(4,1)</b>	Gender <b>(4,2)</b>	Gender <b>(4,3)</b>	Male <b>(4,4)</b>	
Statistics <b>(5,0)</b>	% Within Gender <b>(5,1)</b>	Gender <b>(5,2)</b>	<b>(5,3)</b>	Total <b>(5,4)</b>	

Each row dimension in the row labels array is represented by a set of **levels**. The first level is the dimension label, the last level contains the category labels, and all the levels in between (if any) contain group labels.

#### Notes

- To see all row and column labels in a pivot table, double-click on it and select View>Show All in the pivot table editor.
- Blank cells in the row label or column label arrays indicate that some categories (or subgroups) are not grouped.

#### Getting an SpssLabels Object

You get an SpssLabels object from the RowLabelArray or ColumnLabelArray method of an SpssPivotTable object, as in:

```
SpssLabels = SpssPivotTable.RowLabelArray()
```

#### Examples

This example assumes that PivotTable is an SpssPivotTable object, selects all row labels and bolds the text.

```
RowLabels = PivotTable.RowLabelArray()
for i in range(RowLabels.GetNumRows()):
    for j in range(1, RowLabels.GetNumColumns()):
        RowLabels.SetTextStyleAt(i, j,
            SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSBold)
```

This example assumes that PivotTable is an SpssPivotTable object, selects all column labels and bolds the text.

```
ColLabels = PivotTable.ColumnLabelArray()
for i in range(1, ColLabels.GetNumRows()):
    for j in range(ColLabels.GetNumColumns()):
        ColLabels.SetTextStyleAt(i, j,
            SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSBold)
```

### **BreakHere Method**

Sets the break location for printing large pivot tables. The break occurs after a specified row or column label and only applies to the innermost row or column labels. Breaks are specified for a particular row or column label and do not apply to any repeated versions of the specified label.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.BreakHere(index)
```

#### **Parameters**

index	For row labels, the index of the row (to break on) in the row labels array. For column labels, the index of the column (to break on) in the column labels array.
-------	--

### **GetBackgroundColorAt Method**

Returns the background color of the specified row/column label.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.GetBackgroundColorAt(row, column)
```

#### **Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

#### **Returns**

The color is returned as an integer. For more information, see the topic [Setting Color Values](#) in Appendix A on p. 201.

### **GetBottomMarginAt Method**

Returns the bottom margin of the specified row/column label. The unit is the point (1/72 inch).

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.GetBottomMarginAt(row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**GetColumnLabelWidthAt Method**

Returns the width of the column labels for the level containing the current label. The unit is the point (1/72 inch).

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.GetColumnLabelWidthAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**GetForegroundColorAt Method**

This method is deprecated in release 17.0. Use the [GetTextColorAt](#) method instead.

**GetHAlignAt Method**

Returns the horizontal alignment of the specified row/column label.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.GetHAlignAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**Returns**

SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALLeft	Left
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHAIRight	Right
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHAICenter	Center
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALMixed	Mixed
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALDecimal	Decimal

**GetLeftMarginAt Method**

Returns the left margin of the specified row/column label. The unit is the point (1/72 inch).

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.GetLeftMarginAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**GetNumColumns Method**

Returns the number of columns in the row/column labels object.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.GetNumColumns ()
```

**GetNumRows Method**

Returns the number of rows in the row/column labels object.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.GetNumRows ()
```

**GetReferredFootnotesAt Method**

Returns an `SpssFootnotes` object, which allows access to all the footnotes referred to by the specified label cell.

- The returned footnotes array is a subset of the array returned by the `FootnotesArray` method of the `SpssPivotTable` class. You can manipulate the subset using the same properties and methods, but the index of a footnote in this array is in no way related to the index of the same footnote when accessed from the pivot table.

**Syntax**

```
SpssFootnotes=SpssLabels.GetReferredFootnotesAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**Example**

This example gets the footnotes for the column label with row index 1 and column index 1 (in the column label array) and sets the text color and text style of the first footnote (index value 0) to red and bold respectively. It assumes that `PivotTable` is an `SpssPivotTable` object.

```
Labels = PivotTable.ColumnLabelArray()
Footnotes = Labels.GetReferredFootnotesAt(1,1)
Footnotes.SetTextStyleAt(0,SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSBold)
Footnotes.SetTextColorAt(0,255)
```

**GetRightMarginAt Method**

Returns the right margin of the specified row/column label. The unit is the point (1/72 inch).

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.GetRightMarginAt(row,column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**GetRowLabelWidthAt Method**

Returns the width of the row labels for the level containing the current label. The unit is the point (1/72 inch).

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.GetRowLabelWidthAt(row,column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**GetTextColorAt Method**

Returns the color of the text in the specified row/column label.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.GetTextColorAt(row,column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**Returns**

The color is returned as an integer. For more information, see the topic [Setting Color Values](#) in Appendix A on p. 201.

**GetTextFontAt Method**

Returns the font of the text in the specified row/column label, as a string.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.GetTextFontAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**GetTextHiddenAt Method**

Returns the hidden effect of the text for the specified row/column label. The result is a Boolean.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.GetTextHiddenAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**Returns**

True	Hidden
False	Not hidden

**GetTextSizeAt Method**

Returns the font size of the text for the specified row/column label.



**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.GetTextSizeAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**GetTextStyleAt Method**

Returns the bold or italic style of the text in the specified row/column label.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.GetTextStyleAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**Returns**

SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSRegular	Regular
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSItalic	Italic
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSBold	Bold
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSBoldItalic	Bold Italic

**GetTextUnderlinedAt Method**

Returns the underlined effect of the text in the specified row/column label. The result is a Boolean.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.GetTextUnderlinedAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**Returns**

True	Underlined
False	Not underlined

**GetTextWidthAt Method**

Returns the width of the text in the indexed row/column label, as if the text were unwrapped. The unit is the point (1/72 inch).

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.GetTextWidthAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**GetTopMarginAt Method**

Returns the top margin of the specified row/column label. The unit is the point (1/72 inch).

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.GetTopMarginAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**GetVAlignAt Method**

Returns the vertical alignment of the specified row/column label.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.GetVAlignAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**Returns**

SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAITop	Top
SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAIBottom	Bottom
SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAICenter	Center

**GetValueAt Method**

Returns the value of the specified row/column label, as a unicode string.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.GetValueAt (row, column, includeFootnotes)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array
includeFootnotes	Optional Boolean specifying whether to include footnote markers in the returned value. The default is <i>True</i> .

**HideAllLabelsInDimensionAt Method**

Hides all labels in the same dimension as the specified label.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.HideAllLabelsInDimensionAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**HideFootnotesAt Method**

Hides all footnotes referenced by the specified row/column label.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.HideFootnotesAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**HideLabelsInDimensionAt Method**

Hides all instances of the specified label within the dimension containing the label.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.HideLabelsInDimensionAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**HideLabelsWithDataAt Method**

Hides all instances of the specified label and all data associated with those instances. Only applies to the innermost labels.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.HideLabelsWithDataAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**InsertBefore Method**

Moves the selected column(s) or rows before a specified column or row. (The data are moved together with the labels.)

- The selected and specified labels must be in the same dimension and must be either category or group labels. (That is, they cannot be dimension names.)
- If no labels in the same dimension are selected, the method is ignored.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.InsertBefore (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**InsertNewAfter Method**

Inserts a new row or column, after the specified row or column, in the pivot table. To insert a new row, use this method with the row labels array. To insert a new column, use this method with the column labels array. The particular row or column is specified by providing the indexes of its

associated label in the labels array. For example, to insert a column after the column whose label is “Mean”, you provide the indexes of the label “Mean” in the column labels array.

- A plus sign “+” is inserted in the first cell of the new row or column to prevent the row or column from being automatically hidden because it is empty.
- In a table with nested or layered dimensions, a column or row is inserted at every corresponding dimension level.

### **Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.InsertNewAfter(row, column, label=None)
```

### **Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array
label	An optional label for the new row or column. If omitted, a plus sign “+” is used for the label.

## ***InsertNewBefore Method***

Inserts a new row or column, before the specified row or column, in the pivot table. To insert a new row, use this method with the row labels array. To insert a new column, use this method with the column labels array. The particular row or column is specified by providing the indexes of its associated label in the labels array. For example, to insert a column before the column whose label is “Mean”, you provide the indexes of the label “Mean” in the column labels array.

- A plus sign “+” is inserted in the first cell of the new row or column to prevent the row or column from being automatically hidden because it is empty.
- In a table with nested or layered dimensions, a column or row is inserted at every corresponding dimension level.

### **Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.InsertNewBefore(row, column, label=None)
```

### **Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array
label	An optional label for the new row or column. If omitted, a plus sign “+” is used for the label.

## ***InsertNewFootnoteAt Method***

Inserts a new footnote for the specified row/column label.

**Syntax**

```
index=SpssLabels.InsertNewFootnoteAt (row, column, string)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array
string	New footnote text

**Return Value**

index	Integer (to be used to insert the footnote in other cells if it is a shared footnote)
-------	---

**Example**

This example inserts a footnote for the column label with row index 1 and column index 1 (in the column label array), and it also inserts a shared footnote for the column label with row index 1 and column index 2. It assumes that `PivotTable` is an `SpssPivotTable` object.

```
Labels = PivotTable.ColumnLabelArray()
index = Labels.InsertNewFootnoteAt (1,1, "My footnote")
Labels.InsertSharedFootnoteAt (1,2, index)
```

**InsertSharedFootnoteAt Method**

Inserts a shared footnote (a footnote that applies to multiple labels and/or data cells) for the specified row/column label.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.InsertSharedFootnoteAt (row, column, index)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array.
column	Column index in the label array
index	The index (in the footnote array) of the desired footnote.

*Note:* When inserting a shared footnote along with a new footnote created with the `InsertNewFootnoteAt` method, you can use the index value returned by the `InsertNewFootnoteAt` method. For more information, see the topic [InsertNewFootnoteAt Method](#) on p. 163.

## ***KeepTogether Method***

Prevents a page break from occurring within the specified range when printing large pivot tables.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssLabels.KeepTogether (from, to)
```

### ***Parameters***

from	For row labels, the index of the starting row in the row labels array. For column labels, the index of the starting column in the column labels array.
to	For row labels, the index of the ending row in the row labels array. For column labels, the index of the ending column in the column labels array.

## ***RemoveBreakHere Method***

Clears a previously set break location.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssLabels.RemoveBreakHere (index)
```

### ***Parameters***

index	For row labels, the index of the row (in the row labels array) for which the break was set. For column labels, the index of the column (in the column labels array) for which the break was set.
-------	--

## ***RemoveKeepTogether Method***

Negates the effects of a previous call to KeepTogether.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssLabels.RemoveKeepTogether (from, to)
```

### ***Parameters***

from	For row labels, the index of the starting row in the row labels array. For column labels, the index of the starting column in the column labels array.
to	For row labels, the index of the ending row in the row labels array. For column labels, the index of the ending column in the column labels array.

**SelectDataUnderLabelAt Method**

Selects the data under the indexed label (but not the label), in addition to whatever has been selected previously.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.SelectDataUnderLabelAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**SelectLabelAt Method**

Selects the indexed label, in addition to previously selected elements.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.SelectLabelAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**SelectLabelDataAt Method**

Selects the indexed label and all corresponding data in the category, in addition to whatever has been selected previously.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.SelectLabelDataAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**SelectReferredFootnotesAt Method**

Selects all the footnotes referenced by the specified label cell, in addition to previously selected elements.



**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.SelectReferredFootnotesAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

*Note:* This method is not available for [legacy tables](#). To modify footnotes associated with a particular label in a legacy table, use the [GetReferredFootnotesAt](#) method to get an `SpssFootnotes` object containing the footnotes. You can then use the methods of the `SpssFootnotes` object to make the desired modifications.

**SetBackgroundColorAt Method**

Sets the background color of the specified row/column label.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.SetBackgroundColorAt (row, column, color)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array
color	Integer representation of the color

For information on setting color values, see Appendix A on p. 201.

**SetBottomMarginAt Method**

Sets the bottom margin of the specified row/column label.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.SetBottomMarginAt (row, column, margin)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array
margin	An integer. The unit is the point (1/72 inch). The maximum value is 36.

### ***SetColumnLabelWidthAt Method***

Sets the width of the specified column label. This property will also set the widths of all column labels and data cells that are in the same column of the table as the specified label. To set column widths independently, use the `ReSizeColumn` method in the `SpssDataCells` class.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssLabels.SetColumnLabelWidthAt(row, column, width)
```

#### ***Parameters***

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array
width	An integer. The unit is the point (1/72 inch).

### ***SetForegroundColorAt Method***

This method is deprecated in release 17.0. Use the [SetTextColorsAt](#) method instead.

### ***SetHAlignAt Method***

Sets the horizontal alignment of the specified row/column label.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssLabels.SetHAlignAt(row, column, alignment)
```

#### ***Parameters***

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

Set the value of *alignment* to one of the following:

<code>SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALLeft</code>	Left
<code>SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALRight</code>	Right
<code>SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALCenter</code>	Center
<code>SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALMixed</code>	Mixed
<code>SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALDecimal</code>	Decimal

### ***SetLeftMarginAt Method***

Sets the left margin of the specified row/column label.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.SetLeftMarginAt (row, column, margin)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array
margin	An integer. The unit is the point (1/72 inch). The maximum value is 36.

**SetRightMarginAt Method**

Sets the right margin of the specified row/column label.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.SetRightMarginAt (row, column, margin)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array
margin	An integer. The unit is the point (1/72 inch). The maximum value is 36.

**SetRowLabelWidthAt Method**

Sets the width of the specified row label. This method will also set the widths of all row labels that are in the same column of the row label array as the specified label.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.SetRowLabelWidthAt (row, column, width)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array
width	An integer. The unit is the point (1/72 inch).

**SetTextColorAt Method**

Sets the color of the text in the specified row/column label.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.SetTextColorAt (row, column, color)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array
color	Integer representation of the color

For information on setting color values, see Appendix A on p. 201.

**SetTextFontAt Method**

Sets the font of the text in the specified row/column label.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.SetTextFontAt (row, column, fontname)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array
fontname	Name of the font family, as a string. Available fonts are accessed from Format>Cell Properties in the pivot table editor.

**SetTextHiddenAt Method**

Sets the hidden effect of the text for the specified row/column label.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.SetTextHiddenAt (row, column, boolean)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array
boolean	True for hidden, False for not hidden. True hides the cell associated with the label.

**SetTextSizeAt Method**

Sets the font size of the text for the specified row/column label.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.SetTextSizeAt (row, column, size)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array
size	Size in points (integer)

**SetTextStyleAt Method**

Sets the bold or italic style of the text in the specified row/column label.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.SetTextStyleAt (row, column, style)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

Set the value of *style* to one of the following:

SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSRegular	Regular
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSItalic	Italic
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSBold	Bold
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSBoldItalic	Bold Italic

**SetTextUnderlinedAt Method**

Sets the underlined effect of the text in the specified row/column label.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.SetTextUnderlinedAt (row, column, boolean)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array
boolean	True for underlined, False for not underlined.

### ***SetTopMarginAt Method***

Sets the top margin of the specified row/column label.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssLabels.SetTopMarginAt (row, column, margin)
```

#### ***Parameters***

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array
margin	An integer. The unit is the point (1/72 inch). The maximum value is 36.

### ***SetVAlignAt Method***

Sets the vertical alignment of the specified row/column label.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssLabels.SetVAlignAt (row, column, alignment)
```

#### ***Parameters***

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

Set the value of *alignment* to one of the following:

SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAlTop	Top
SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAlBottom	Bottom
SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAlCenter	Center

### ***SetValueAt Method***

Sets the value of the specified row/column label.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssLabels.SetValueAt (row, column, value)
```

#### ***Parameters***

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array
value	String

**ShowAllLabelsAndDataInDimensionAt Method**

Shows all labels and data in the dimension that contains the specified label.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.ShowAllLabelsAndDataInDimensionAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**ShowAllLabelsInDimensionAt Method**

Shows all labels in the dimension that contains the specified label.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.ShowAllLabelsInDimensionAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**ShowFootnotesAt Method**

Displays all the footnotes referenced by the specified row/column label.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.ShowFootnotesAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**ShowHiddenDimensionLabelAt Method**

Shows the hidden dimension label for the dimension that contains the specified label.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.ShowHiddenDimensionLabelAt (row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**Swap Method**

Swaps the selected column(s) or rows with a specified column or row. The data are swapped together with the labels.

- The selected and specified labels must be in the same dimension and must be either category or group labels. (That is, they cannot be dimension names.)
- If no labels in the same dimension are selected, the method is ignored.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLabels.Swap(row, column)
```

**Parameters**

row	Row index in the label array
column	Column index in the label array

**SpssLayerLabels Class**

The `SpssLayerLabels` class provides access to the layer labels contained in a pivot table. You need to use this object to format or change layer labels.

**Layer Labels Array**

The layer labels are represented as a 2-dimensional array, referred to as the **layer labels array**. Each row corresponds to the current category of one layer dimension. The first column is a concatenation of all the labels in the row, the second column is the dimension name, and the last column is the category label. Any columns between the second and last are group labels. You access other categories of the dimension from the `SpssDimension` object.

Figure 8-5

*Layer labels displayed in a pivot table*

**Minority classification: Yes**

**Gender: Total**

**Employment category: Employment category Clerical**

		Educational level (years)						
		8	12	14	15	16	17	18
Statistics	Count	7	45	1	25	6	2	1



Figure 8-6  
Layer labels array indexing

Minority classification: Yes (0,0)	Minority classification (0,1)	(0,2)	Yes (0,3)
Gender: Total (1,0)	Gender (1,1)	(1,2)	Total (1,3)
Employment category: Employment category (2,0)	Employment category (2,1)	Employment category (2,2)	Clerical (2,3)
Displayed layer label	Dimension name	Group	Current category

Each layer dimension in the layer labels array is represented by a set of **levels**. The first level is the dimension name, the last level contains the current category label, and all the levels in between (if any) contain group labels. Blank cells in the layer labels array indicate that there are different numbers of levels in different layer dimensions.

### Getting an SpssLayerLabels Object

You get an SpssLayerLabels object from the [LayerLabelArray](#) method of an SpssPivotTable object, as in:

```
SpssLayerLabels = SpssPivotTable.LayerLabelArray()
```

### Example

This example assumes that PivotTable is an SpssPivotTable object and sets the background color of the label for the first layer dimension to yellow.

```
LayerLabels = PivotTable.LayerLabelArray()
LayerLabels.SetBackgroundColorAt (0,65535)
```

## GetBackgroundColorAt Method

Returns the background color of the specified layer label.

### Syntax

```
SpssLayerLabels.GetBackgroundColorAt (index)
```

### Parameters

index	Index of the layer dimension
-------	------------------------------

### Returns

The color is returned as an integer. For more information, see the topic [Setting Color Values](#) in Appendix A on p. 201.

**GetBottomMarginAt Method**

Returns the bottom margin of the specified layer label. The unit is the point (1/72 inch).

**Syntax**

```
SpssLayerLabels.GetBottomMarginAt (index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the layer dimension
-------	------------------------------

**GetForegroundColorAt Method**

This method is deprecated in release 17.0. Use the [GetTextColorAt](#) method instead.

**GetHAlignAt Method**

Returns the horizontal alignment of the specified layer label.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLayerLabels.GetHAlignAt (index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the layer dimension
-------	------------------------------

**Returns**

SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALLeft	Left
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALRight	Right
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALCenter	Center
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALMixed	Mixed
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALDecimal	Decimal

**GetLeftMarginAt Method**

Returns the left margin of the label for the specified layer dimension. The unit is the point (1/72 inch).

**Syntax**

```
SpssLayerLabels.GetLeftMarginAt (index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the layer dimension
-------	------------------------------

**GetNumDimensions Method**

Returns the number of labels in the Layers (equal to the number of dimensions in the layers).

**Syntax**

```
SpssLayerLabels.GetNumDimensions()
```

**GetNumLabelsWide Method**

Returns the width (number of columns) of the Layer Labels array. The width equals the maximum depth of layer dimensions plus one.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLayerLabels.GetNumLabelsWide()
```

**GetRightMarginAt Method**

Returns the right margin of the label for the specified layer dimension. The unit is the point (1/72 inch).

**Syntax**

```
SpssLayerLabels.GetRightMarginAt(index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the layer dimension
-------	------------------------------

**GetTextColorAt Method**

Returns the color of the text in the label of the specified layer dimension.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLayerLabels.GetTextColorAt(index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the layer dimension
-------	------------------------------

**Returns**

The color is returned as an integer. For more information, see the topic [Setting Color Values](#) in Appendix A on p. 201.

**GetTextFontAt Method**

Returns the font of the text in the specified layer dimension, as a string.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLayerLabels.GetTextFontAt(index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the layer dimension
-------	------------------------------

**GetTextHiddenAt Method**

Returns the hidden effect of the specified layer dimension. The result is a Boolean.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLayerLabels.GetTextHiddenAt(index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the layer dimension
-------	------------------------------

**Returns**

True	Hidden
False	Not hidden

**GetTextSizeAt Method**

Returns the font size of the label for the specified layer dimension.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLayerLabels.GetTextSizeAt(index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the layer dimension
-------	------------------------------

### ***GetTextStyleAt Method***

Returns the bold or italic style of the text for the specified layer dimension.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssLayerLabels.GetTextStyleAt (index)
```

#### ***Parameters***

index	Index of the layer dimension
-------	------------------------------

#### ***Returns***

SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSRegular	Regular
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSItalic	Italic
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSBold	Bold
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSBoldItalic	Bold Italic

### ***GetTextUnderlinedAt Method***

Returns the underlined effect of the specified layer dimension. The result is a Boolean.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssLayerLabels.GetTextUnderlinedAt (index)
```

#### ***Parameters***

index	Index of the layer dimension
-------	------------------------------

#### ***Returns***

True	Underlined
False	Not underlined

### ***GetTopMarginAt Method***

Returns the top margin of the label for the specified layer dimension. The unit is the point (1/72 inch).

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssLayerLabels.GetTopMarginAt (index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the layer dimension
-------	------------------------------

**GetVAlignAt Method**

Returns the vertical alignment of the label for the specified layer dimension.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLayerLabels.GetVAlignAt(index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the layer dimension
-------	------------------------------

**Returns**

SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAITop	Top
SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAIBottom	Bottom
SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAICenter	Center

**GetValueAt Method**

Returns the value associated with the specified layer and column from the layer labels array, as a unicode string.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLayerLabels.GetValueAt(index, column)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the layer dimension
column	Column index of the cell in the layer labels array

**HideFootnotesAt Method**

Hides all footnotes referenced by the specified layer label.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLayerLabels.HideFootnotesAt(index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the layer dimension
-------	------------------------------

**InsertNewFootnoteAt Method**

Inserts a new footnote for the specified layer dimension.

**Syntax**

```
index=SpssLayerLabels.InsertNewFootnoteAt (index, string)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the layer dimension
string	New footnote text

**Return Value**

index	Integer (to be used to insert the footnote in other cells if it is a shared footnote)
-------	---

**Example**

This example inserts a footnote for the layer dimension with index 0 (in the layer label array), and then inserts a shared footnote for the layer dimension with index 1. It assumes that `PivotTable` is an `SpssPivotTable` object.

```
Labels = PivotTable.LayerLabelArray()
index = Labels.InsertNewFootnoteAt (0, "My footnote")
Labels.InsertSharedFootnoteAt (1, index)
```

**InsertSharedFootnoteAt Method**

Inserts a shared footnote (a footnote that applies to multiple labels and/or data cells) for the specified layer dimension.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLayerLabels.InsertSharedFootnoteAt (dim, index)
```

**Parameters**

dim	Index of the layer dimension
index	The index (in the footnote array) of the desired footnote.

*Note:* When inserting a shared footnote along with a new footnote created with the `InsertNewFootnoteAt` method, you can use the index value returned by the `InsertNewFootnoteAt` method. For more information, see the topic [InsertNewFootnoteAt Method](#) on p. 181.

### **SelectLabelAt Method**

Selects the specified label, in addition to previously selected elements.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssLayerLabels.SelectLabelAt (index)
```

#### **Parameters**

index	Index of the layer dimension
-------	------------------------------

### **SelectReferredFootnotesAt Method**

Selects all the footnotes referenced by the current layer label, in addition to previously selected elements.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssLayerLabels.SelectReferredFootnotesAt (index)
```

#### **Parameters**

index	Index of the layer dimension
-------	------------------------------

*Note:* This method is not available for [legacy tables](#).

### **SetBackgroundColorAt Method**

Sets the background color of the specified layer label.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssLayerLabels.SetBackgroundColorAt (index, color)
```

#### **Parameters**

index	Index of the layer dimension
color	Integer representation of the color

For information on setting color values, see Appendix A on p. 201.



### ***SetBottomMarginAt Method***

Sets the bottom margin of the specified layer label.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssLayerLabels.SetBottomMarginAt (index, margin)
```

#### ***Parameters***

index	Index of the layer dimension
margin	An integer. The unit is the point (1/72 inch). The maximum value is 36.

### ***SetForegroundColorAt Method***

This method is deprecated in release 17.0. Use the [SetTextColorAt](#) method instead.

### ***SetHAlignAt Method***

Sets the horizontal alignment of the specified layer label.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssLayerLabels.SetHAlignAt (index, alignment)
```

#### ***Parameters***

index	Index of the layer dimension
-------	------------------------------

Set the value of *alignment* to one of the following:

SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALLeft	Left
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHAIRight	Right
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALCenter	Center
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALMixed	Mixed
SpssClient.SpssHAlignTypes.SpssHALDecimal	Decimal

### ***SetLeftMarginAt Method***

Sets the left margin of the label for the specified layer dimension.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssLayerLabels.SetLeftMarginAt (index, margin)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the layer dimension
margin	An integer. The unit is the point (1/72 inch). The maximum value is 36.

**SetRightMarginAt Method**

Sets the right margin of the label for the specified layer dimension.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLayerLabels.SetRightMarginAt (index, margin)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the layer dimension
margin	An integer. The unit is the point (1/72 inch). The maximum value is 36.

**SetTextColorAt Method**

Sets the color of the text in the label of the specified layer dimension.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLayerLabels.SetTextColorAt (index, color)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the layer dimension
color	Integer representation of the color

For information on setting color values, see Appendix A on p. 201.

**SetFontAt Method**

Sets the font of the text in the specified layer dimension.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLayerLabels.SetFontAt (index, fontname)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the layer dimension
fontname	Name of the font family, as a string. Available fonts are accessed from Format>Cell Properties in the pivot table editor.

**SetTextHiddenAt Method**

Sets the hidden effect of the label for the specified layer dimension.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLayerLabels.SetTextHiddenAt(index, boolean)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the layer dimension
boolean	True for hidden, False for not hidden

**SetTextSizeAt Method**

Sets the font size of the label of the specified layer dimension.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLayerLabels.SetTextSizeAt(index, size)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the layer dimension
size	Size in points (integer)

**SetTextStyleAt Method**

Sets the bold or italic style of the text for the specified layer dimension.

**Syntax**

```
SpssLayerLabels.SetTextStyleAt(index, style)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the layer dimension
-------	------------------------------

Set the value of *style* to one of the following:

SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSRegular	Regular
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSItalic	Italic
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSBold	Bold
SpssClient.SpssTextStyleTypes.SpssTSBoldItalic	Bold Italic

### ***SetTextUnderlinedAt Method***

Sets the underlined effect of the label for the specified layer dimension.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssLayerLabels.SetTextUnderlinedAt(index, boolean)
```

#### ***Parameters***

index	Index of the layer dimension
boolean	True for underlined, False for not underlined.

### ***SetTopMarginAt Method***

Sets the top margin of the label for the specified layer dimension.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssLayerLabels.SetTopMarginAt(index, margin)
```

#### ***Parameters***

index	Index of the layer dimension
margin	An integer. The unit is the point (1/72 inch). The maximum value is 36.

### ***SetVAlignAt Method***

Sets the vertical alignment of the label for the specified layer dimension.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssLayerLabels.SetVAlignAt(index, alignment)
```

#### ***Parameters***

index	Index of the layer dimension
-------	------------------------------

Set the value of *alignment* to one of the following:

SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAITop	Top
SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAIBottom	Bottom
SpssClient.SpssVAlignTypes.SpssVAICenter	Center

### **ShowFootnotesAt Method**

Displays all the footnotes referenced by the label of the specified layer dimension.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssLayerLabels.ShowFootnotesAt(index)
```

#### **Parameters**

index	Index of the layer dimension
-------	------------------------------

### **SpssPivotMgr Class**

The `SpssPivotMgr` class provides access to the row, column, and layer dimensions contained in a pivot table. By pivoting row dimensions to column dimensions, or column dimensions to layer dimensions, you can find the best way to present the results of the statistical analyses.

You get an `SpssPivotMgr` object from the [PivotManager](#) method of an `SpssPivotTable` object, as in:

```
SpssPivotMgr = SpssPivotTable.PivotManager()
```

For an example of using the `SpssPivotMgr` class, see [SpssDimension Class](#).

### **GetColumnDimension Method**

Returns an `SpssDimension` object for the specified column dimension.

#### **Syntax**

```
SpssDimension=SpssPivotMgr.GetColumnDimension(index)
```

#### **Parameters**

index	Index of the column dimension, where the value 0 refers to the innermost column dimension.
-------	--

### **GetLayerDimension Method**

Returns an `SpssDimension` object for the specified layer dimension.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDimension=SpssPivotMgr.LayerDimension(index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the layer dimension
-------	------------------------------

***GetNumColumnDimensions Method***

Returns the number of column dimensions.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotMgr.GetNumColumnDimensions()
```

***GetNumLayerDimensions Method***

Returns the number of layer dimensions.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotMgr.GetNumLayerDimensions()
```

***GetNumRowDimensions Method***

Returns the number of row dimensions.

**Syntax**

```
SpssPivotMgr.GetNumRowDimensions()
```

***GetRowDimension Method***

Returns an `SpssDimension` object for the specified row dimension.

**Syntax**

```
SpssDimension=SpssPivotMgr.GetRowDimension(index)
```

**Parameters**

index	Index of the row dimension, where the value 0 refers to the innermost row dimension.
-------	--

***MoveLayersToColumns Method***

Moves all dimensions in layers to the outermost columns.

***Syntax***

```
SpssPivotMgr.MoveLayersToColumns ()
```

***MoveLayersToRows Method***

Moves all dimensions in layers to the outermost rows.

***Syntax***

```
SpssPivotMgr.MoveLayersToRows ()
```

***TransposeRowsWithColumns Method***

Moves all dimensions in the rows to the columns and moves all dimensions in the columns to the rows.

***Syntax***

```
SpssPivotMgr.TransposeRowsWithColumns ()
```

# Managing Remote Servers

## *SpssServerConf Class*

The `SpssServerConf` class represents the configuration information for a server machine (may be an instance of IBM® SPSS® Statistics Server or the local computer). From the `SpssClient` object you can get an `SpssServerConf` object for the current server, the default server, the local computer, or you can get a list of `SpssServerConf` objects for all configured servers (includes the local computer).

### **Example: Connecting to a Server**

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()
SpssServerConf = SpssClient.CreateNewServer("myservername", 3016, "")
SpssServerConf.Connect("", "myuserID", "mypassword")
SpssClient.StopClient()
```

- The `CreateNewServer` method from the `SpssClient` class creates a new server configuration object for a server with a specified name (or IP address) on a specified port. It returns an `SpssServerConf` object.
- The `Connect` method of an `SpssServerConf` object establishes a connection to the server using the specified domain, user ID, and password.

### **Example: Configuring a New Server and Saving the Configuration**

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()
ServerConfList = SpssClient.GetConfiguredServers()
SpssServerConf = SpssClient.CreateNewServer("myservername", 3016, "")
ServerConfList.Add(SpssServerConf)
SpssServerConf = ServerConfList.GetItemAt(ServerConfList.Size()-1)
SpssServerConf.SetUserId("myuserID")
SpssServerConf.SetPassword("mypassword")
SpssServerConf.SetUserDomain("mydomain")
SpssServerConf.SetPasswordSaved(True)
SpssClient.SaveServers()
SpssClient.StopClient()
```

- `SpssClient.GetConfiguredServers()` gets an `SpssServerConfList` object that allows you to manage the list of configured servers.
- The `CreateNewServer` method from the `SpssClient` class creates a new server configuration object. The variable `SpssServerConf` is an `SpssServerConf` object.
- To add a new server configuration to the list, you use the `Add` method of the `SpssServerConfList` object.
- The user ID, password, and domain are set using the `SetUserId`, `SetPassword`, and `SetUserDomain` methods of the `SpssServerConf` object. The `SetPasswordSaved` method specifies that the password is to be saved for future use.



- The `SaveServers` method from the `SpssClient` class saves all server configurations so that they are available in future sessions.

**Example: Connecting to a Server Using a Saved Configuration**

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()
ServerConfList = SpssClient.GetConfiguredServers()
for i in range(ServerConfList.Size()):
    server = ServerConfList.GetItemAt(i)
    if server.GetServerName()!="myservername":
        server.ConnectWithSavedPassword()
SpssClient.StopClient()
```

- `SpssClient.GetConfiguredServers()` gets an `SpssServerConfList` object that provides access to the list of configured servers.
- The `GetItemAt` method of an `SpssServerConfList` object returns the `SpssServerConf` object at the specified index. Index values start from 0 and represent the order in which the servers were added to the list.
- The `ConnectWithSavedPassword` method uses the connection information (domain, user ID, and password) to connect to the server.

## Connect Method

Attempts to connect to the associated instance of IBM® SPSS® Statistics Server using the provided domain, user ID, and password. Any existing connection to an instance of SPSS Statistics Server is terminated.

*Note:* This method is not available when called from a Python program in distributed mode (Python programs make use of the interface exposed by the Python `spss` module).

### Syntax

```
SpssServerConf.Connect(domain,userID,password)
```

### Parameters

domain	A string specifying the domain of the user ID. Enter a blank string if the domain is not required.
userID	A string specifying the user ID.
password	A string specifying the password.

## ConnectWithSavedPassword Method

Attempts to connect to the associated instance of IBM® SPSS® Statistics Server using the stored user domain, user ID, and password.

*Note:* This method is not available when called from a Python program in distributed mode (Python programs make use of the interface exposed by the Python `spss` module).

**Syntax**

```
SpssServerConf.ConnectWithSavedPassword()
```

**Disconnect Method**

Disconnects from the associated instance of IBM® SPSS® Statistics Server.

- The method has no effect when called on the local server.
- After calling the `Disconnect` method, you must connect to another server before calling other methods in the `SpssClient` module.
- It is not necessary to disconnect before connecting to a new server.

*Note:* This method is not available when called from a Python program in distributed mode (Python programs make use of the interface exposed by the Python `spss` module).

**Syntax**

```
SpssServerConf.Disconnect()
```

**GetDescription Method**

Returns the description text for the associated server.

**Syntax**

```
SpssServerConf.GetDescription()
```

**GetServerName Method**

Returns the machine name or IP address for the associated instance of IBM® SPSS® Statistics Server.

**Syntax**

```
SpssServerConf.GetServerName()
```

**GetServerPort Method**

Returns the port number for the associated instance of IBM® SPSS® Statistics Server.

**Syntax**

```
SpssServerConf.GetServerPort()
```

### ***GetUserDomain Method***

Returns the domain for the current user ID.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssServerConf.GetUserDomain()
```

### ***GetUserId Method***

Returns the user ID if it is saved as part of the associated server configuration.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssServerConf.GetUserId()
```

### ***GetUseSSL Method***

Indicates if SSL (**Secure Sockets Layer**) is in use for the associated instance of IBM® SPSS® Statistics Server. SSL is a commonly used protocol for managing the security of message transmission on the Internet. The result is Boolean—*True* if SSL is in use, *False* otherwise.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssServerConf.GetUseSSL()
```

### ***IsDefaultServer Method***

Indicates whether the associated instance of IBM® SPSS® Statistics Server is set as the default server. The result is Boolean—*True* if this is the default server, *False* otherwise.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssServerConf.IsDefaultServer()
```

### ***IsEqualTo Method***

Indicates if this server configuration object is the same object as a specified server configuration object. The result is Boolean—*True* if the two objects are identical, *False* otherwise.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssServerConf.IsEqualTo(serverConf)
```

**Parameters**

serverConf	An SpssServerConf object
------------	--------------------------

**IsLocalServer Method**

Indicates whether the associated instance of IBM® SPSS® Statistics Server represents the local server. The result is Boolean—*True* if this server is the local server, *False* otherwise.

**Syntax**

```
SpssServerConf.IsLocalServer()
```

**IsPasswordSaved Method**

Indicates whether the password is saved in the server configuration. The result is Boolean—*True* if the password is saved, *False* otherwise.

**Syntax**

```
SpssServerConf.IsPasswordSaved()
```

**SetDefaultServer Method**

Specifies whether the associated instance of IBM® SPSS® Statistics Server is set as the default server.

**Syntax**

```
SpssServerConf.SetDefaultServer(defaultServerFlag)
```

**Parameters**

defaultServerFlag	True to set as the default server, False otherwise.
-------------------	---

**SetDescription Method**

Sets the description text for the associated server configuration.

**Syntax**

```
SpssServerConf.SetDescription(description)
```

**SetPassword Method**

Sets the password to be used by this server configuration.

**Syntax**

```
SpssServerConf.SetPassword(password)
```

**SetPasswordSaved Method**

Specifies whether the password is saved in the server configuration.

**Syntax**

```
SpssServerConf.SetPasswordSaved(savePassword)
```

**Parameters**

savePassword	True if the password is to be saved for future use, False otherwise.
--------------	--

**SetServerName Method**

Sets the machine name or IP address for the associated instance of IBM® SPSS® Statistics Server.

**Syntax**

```
SpssServerConf.SetServerName(serverName)
```

**SetServerPort Method**

Sets the port number for the associated instance of IBM® SPSS® Statistics Server.

**Syntax**

```
SpssServerConf.SetServerPort(port)
```

**Parameters**

port	An integer
------	------------

**SetUserDomain Method**

Sets the domain for the current user ID.

**Syntax**

```
SpssServerConf.SetUserDomain(domain)
```

domain	A string
--------	----------

**SetUserId Method**

Sets the user ID for the associated server configuration.

**Syntax**

```
SpssServerConf.SetUserId(userId)
```

**SetUseSSL Method**

Specifies the setting for using SSL (**Secure Sockets Layer**) with the associated instance of IBM® SPSS® Statistics Server. SSL is a commonly used protocol for managing the security of message transmission on the Internet.

**Syntax**

```
SpssServerConf.SetUseSSL(useSSL)
```

**Parameters**

useSSL	True to use SSL, False otherwise.
--------	-----------------------------------

**SpssServerConfList Class**

The `SpssServerConfList` class allows you to manage the list of configured servers, which includes the local computer. You obtain an `SpssServerConfList` object from the [GetConfiguredServers](#) method of the `SpssClient` class.

An `SpssServerConfList` object is not an iterable Python object. In order to iterate over the items in the list, use a `for` loop, as in:

```
for index in range(SpssServerConfList.Size()):
```

For an example that uses the `SpssServerConfList` class, see the example for the [SpssServerConf](#) class.

**Add Method**

Adds a server configuration to the list of available servers.

**Syntax**

```
SpssServerConfList.Add(serverConf)
```

**Parameters**

serverConf	An SpssServerConf object.
------------	---------------------------

Server configuration objects are created with the `CreateNewServer` method in the `SpssClient` class.

**Clear Method**

Clears the list of server configurations, including the local computer.

**Syntax**

```
SpssServerConfList.Clear()
```

**Contains Method**

Indicates if the specified server configuration is a member of the list of available server configurations. The result is a Boolean—*True* if the specified server configuration object is equal to a member of the list of available server configuration objects, *False* otherwise.

**Syntax**

```
SpssServerConfList.Contains(serverConf)
```

**Parameters**

serverConf	An SpssServerConf object
------------	--------------------------

**GetItemAt Method**

Returns an `SpssServerConf` object corresponding to the server configuration with the specified index. The index corresponds to the order in which the server configurations were created.

**Syntax**

```
SpssServerConf=SpssServerConfList.GetItemAt(index)
```

### ***Remove Method***

Removes the first occurrence of the specified server configuration from the list of available server configurations. There is no effect if the list does not contain the specified server configuration object.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssServerConfList.Remove(serverConf)
```

#### ***Parameters***

serverConf	An SpssServerConf object
------------	--------------------------

### ***RemoveItemAt Method***

Removes the server configuration with the specified index from the list of available server configurations. The index corresponds to the order in which the server configurations were created.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssServerConfList.RemoveItemAt(index)
```

### ***Size Method***

Returns the number of configured servers, including the local computer.

#### ***Syntax***

```
SpssServerConfList.Size()
```



# Script Context

## ***SpssScriptContext Class***

The `SpssScriptContext` class provides access to the object that triggers an autoscript as well as the associated output document object. Autoscripts are scripts that run automatically when triggered by the creation of specific pieces of output from selected procedures. Scripts are specified as autoscripts and associated with output items (that trigger them) from the Scripts tab of the Options dialog.

`SpssScriptContext` objects are only for use when writing a script that will be used as an autoscript. They have a value of `None` if referenced by a script that is not being run as an autoscript.

You get an `SpssScriptContext` object from the [GetScriptContext](#) method of the `SpssClient` object.

### ***Example: Get the Output Item that Triggered an Autoscript***

```
import SpssClient
SpssClient.StartClient()
SpssScriptContext = SpssClient.GetScriptContext()
SpssOutputItem = SpssScriptContext.GetOutputItem()
```

The `GetOutputItem` method of the `SpssScriptContext` object returns the output item (`SpssOutputItem` object) that triggered the current autoscript.

## ***GetOutputDoc Method***

Returns an `SpssOutputDoc` object representing the output document associated with the current autoscript.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssOutputDoc=SpssScriptContext.GetOutputDoc()
```

## ***GetOutputItem Method***

Returns an `SpssOutputItem` object representing the output item that triggered the current autoscript.

### ***Syntax***

```
SpssOutputItem=SpssScriptContext.GetOutputItem()
```

*Note:* To obtain an object of a specific output type, such as a pivot table or header item, from an `SpssOutputItem` object, call the `GetSpecificType` method of the `SpssOutputItem` object.

***GetOutputItemIndex Method***

Returns the index, in the associated output document, of the output item that triggered the current autoscript. The index corresponds to the order of the items in the output document, starting with 0 for the root item.

***Syntax***

```
SpssScriptContext.GetOutputItemIndex()
```

## *Setting Color Values*

Color values are expressed as integers. If you're accustomed to specifying colors in RGB format, you can convert to the associated integer using the following:

$$\text{integer color value} = R + G*(256) + B*(256^2)$$

where R, G, and B are the RGB values. For reference, following are some of the most common colors and their integer values:

Color	Integer Value
Black	0
Blue	16711680
Cyan	16776960
Green	65280
Magenta	16711935
Red	255
White	16777215
Yellow	65535

# Export Options

Export options are retrieved from the [GetExportOption](#) method of the `SpssClient` class and set from the [SetExportOption](#) method of that class. The option identifiers have the form `SpssClient.ExportOptions.<option>`, where the available option values are listed below—for example, `SpssClient.ExportOptions.GraphExportType`. All of the settings are strings.

Option	Valid Settings
<code>ObjectsToExport</code>	“all”, “visible”, “selected”
<code>DocExportType</code>	“excel”, “html”, “pdf”, “plain”, “utf8”, “utf16”, “word_rtf”, “none” (graphics only)
<code>DocFilePath</code>	Export document file path
<code>GraphExportType</code>	“bmp”, “emf”, “eps”, “jpg”, “png”, “tiff”
<code>GraphFilePath</code>	Export graph file path
<code>XLSLayers</code>	“all”, “honor” (honors print layer setting), “visible”
<code>XLSFootnotes</code>	“No”, “Yes”
<code>HTMLayers</code>	“all”, “honor” (honors print layer setting), “visible”
<code>HTMFootnotes</code>	“No”, “Yes”
<code>WordRTFLayers</code>	“all”, “honor” (honors print layer setting), “visible”
<code>WordRTFFootnotes</code>	“No”, “Yes”
<code>TXTPlainTabsOrSpaces</code>	“tabs”, “spaces”
<code>TXTPlainColumnWidthType</code>	“autofit”, “custom”
<code>TXTPlainNoOfChars</code>	Character representation of integer
<code>TXTPlainRowBorderChar</code>	Row border character
<code>TXTPlainColBorderChar</code>	Column border character
<code>TxtPlainLayersInPivotTable</code>	“all”, “honor” (honors print layer setting), “visible”
<code>TXTPlainFootnoteCaption</code>	“No”, “Yes”
<code>TXTPlainInsertPageBreak</code>	“No”, “Yes”
<code>TXTUTF8TabsOrSpaces</code>	“tabs”, “spaces”
<code>TXTUTF8ColumnWidthType</code>	“autofit”, “custom”
<code>TXTUTF8NoOfChars</code>	Character representation of integer
<code>TXTUTF8RowBorderChar</code>	Row border character
<code>TXTUTF8ColBorderChar</code>	Column border character
<code>TxtUTF8LayersInPivotTable</code>	“all”, “honor” (honors print layer setting), “visible”
<code>TXTUTF8FootnoteCaption</code>	“No”, “Yes”
<code>TXTUTF8InsertPageBreak</code>	“No”, “Yes”
<code>TXTUTF16TabsOrSpaces</code>	“tabs”, “spaces”
<code>TXTUTF16ColumnWidthType</code>	“autofit”, “custom”
<code>TXTUTF16NoOfChars</code>	Character representation of integer
<code>TXTUTF16RowBorderChar</code>	Row border character
<code>TXTUTF16ColBorderChar</code>	Column border character
<code>TxtUTF16LayersInPivotTable</code>	“all”, “honor” (honors print layer setting), “visible”

TXUTF16FootnoteCaption	“No”, “Yes”
TXUTF16InsertPageBreak	“No”, “Yes”
PDFOptimize	“No”, “Yes”
PDFEmbedBookmarks	“No”, “Yes”
PDFEmbedFonts	“No”, “Yes”
PDFLayers	“all”, “honor” (honors print layer setting), “visible”
JPEGSize	Character representation of image size in percent
JPEGGreyScale	“No”, “Yes”
BMPSize	Character representation of image size in percent
BMPCompressImage	“no”, “yes”
PNGSize	Character representation of image size in percent
PNGColorDepth	“current” (current screen depth), “bw” (black and white), “256gray”, “16color”, “256color”, “24bit” (true color), “32bit” (true color)
TIFSize	Character representation of image size in percent
EPSSize	“physical_size” (same aspect ratio), “current_size”
EPSPercent	Character representation of image size in percent. Applies to “current_size”.
EPSWidthPoints	Character representation of image width in points. Applies to “physical_size”.
EPSPreviewImage	“no”, “yes”
EPSFont	“replace_font”, “use_font_ref”



## String Description of Numeric Formats

If you are using a localized version of IBM® SPSS® Statistics, use the strings displayed in the Format list box on the Format Value tab (accessed from Format>Cell Properties in the pivot table editor).

String	Example / Description
##	1234.567
##;###E-#	1234.567(scientific notation if the cell is not wide enough)
#,###.##	1,234.567
#.###,##	1.234,567
###E+##	1.23E+03
##.##%	56.7%
dd.mmm.yy	28-OCT-94
dd-mmm-yyyy	28-OCT-1994
mm/dd/yy	10/28/94
mm/dd/yyyy	10/28/1994
dd.mm.yy	28.10.94
dd.mm.yyyy	28.10.1994
yy/mm/dd	94/10/28
yyyy/mm/dd	1994/10/28
yyddd	94301 (Julian date)
yyyyddd	1994301 (Julian date)
q Q yy	4 Q 94
q Q yyyy	4 Q 1994
mmm yy	OCT 94
mmm yyyy	OCT 1994
ww WK yy	43 WK 94
ww WK yyyy	43 WK 1994
dd-mmm-yyyy hh:mm	28-OCT-1994 08:03
dd-mmm-yyyy hh:mm:ss	28-OCT-1994 08:03:00
ddd.hh.mm	301 20:03
ddd.hh/mm.ss.##	301 20:03:00.04
Monday, Tuesday...	Friday
January, February...	October
hh:mm	08:03
hh:mm:ss.##	08:03:00.04
\$#,###.##	\$1,234.56

You can create up to five custom currency display formats that can include special prefix and suffix characters and special treatment for negative values. The five custom currency format names are CCA, CCB, CCC, CCD, and CCE. The string can be used to specify the currency formats.

# Preference Options

Preference options are retrieved from the [GetPreference](#) method of the `SpssClient` class and set from the [SetPreference](#) method of that class. The option identifiers have the form `SpssClient.PreferenceOptions.<option>`, where the available option values are listed below—for example, `SpssClient.PreferenceOptions.VariableListDisplay`. All of the settings are strings.

## General Options

Option	Valid Settings
<code>VariableListDisplay</code>	“labels”, “names”
<code>VariableListSort</code>	“alphabetical”, “file”, “measurement”
<code>MeasurementSystem</code>	“points”, “inches”, “centimeters”
<code>Language</code>	“Russian”, “French”, “German”, “English”, “Italian”, “Japanese”, “Korean”, “Polish”, “SChinese”, “Spanish”, “TChinese”,
<code>AutoRaise</code>	“true”, “false”
<code>OutputScroll</code>	“true”, “false”
<code>OutputSound</code>	“system_beep”, “none”, “sound”
<code>OutputSoundFile</code>	Path to a custom sound file
<code>ScientificNotation</code>	“true”, “false”
<code>DigitGrouping</code>	Option associated with SET/SHOW DIGITGROUPING. Settings are “true” or “false”.
<code>OpenSyntaxAtStartup</code>	“true”, “false”
<code>OnlyOneDataset</code>	“true”, “false”
<code>OXMLVersion</code>	Option associated with SET/SHOW XVERSION. Settings are “default” or the Output XML schema version.
<code>OutputAttributes</code>	Option associated with SET/SHOW OATTRS. Settings are “olang”, “eng”, or “both”.

## Viewer Options

Option	Valid Settings
<code>TitleFont</code>	Font name, e.g. “Serif”
<code>TitleFontSize</code>	Character representation of integer
<code>TitleFontBold</code>	“true”, “false”
<code>TitleFontItalic</code>	“true”, “false”
<code>TitleFontUnderline</code>	“true”, “false”
<code>TitleFontColor</code>	Character representation of integer color
<code>PageTitleFont</code>	Font name, e.g. “Serif”
<code>PageTitleFontSize</code>	Character representation of integer

PageTitleFontBold	“true”, “false”
PageTitleFontItalic	“true”, “false”
PageTitleFontUnderline	“true”, “false”
PageTitleFontColor	Character representation of integer color
TextOutputFont	Font name, e.g. “Serif”
TextOutputFontSize	Character representation of integer
TextOutputFontBold	“true”, “false”
TextOutputFontItalic	“true”, “false”
TextOutputFontUnderline	“true”, “false”
TextOutputFontColor	Character representation of integer color
DisplayCommandsLog	“Off”, “On”
LogContents	“hidden”, “shown”
WarningsContents	“hidden”, “shown”
WarningsJustification	“align_left”, “align_center”, “align_right”
NotesContents	“hidden”, “shown”
NotesJustification	“align_left”, “align_center”, “align_right”
TitleContents	“hidden”, “shown”
TitleJustification	“align_left”, “align_center”, “align_right”
PageTitleContents	“hidden”, “shown”
PageTitleJustification	“align_left”, “align_center”, “align_right”
PivotTableContents	“hidden”, “shown”
PivotTableJustification	“align_left”, “align_center”, “align_right”
ChartContents	“hidden”, “shown”
ChartJustification	“align_left”, “align_center”, “align_right”
TextOutputContents	“hidden”, “shown”
TreeModelContents	“hidden”, “shown”
GenericJustification	“align_left”, “align_center”, “align_right”

### Data Options

Option	Valid Settings
TransformationMergeOptions	“calculate_before_used”, “calculate_immediately”
RandomNumberGenerator	“MC” (compatible with SPSS 12 and earlier), “MT” (Mersenne Twister)
DisplayFormatWidth	Character representation of integer between 1 and 40.
DisplayFormatDecimal	Character representation of integer between 0 and 15.
ReadingExternalData	Character representation of integer between 1 and 40.
CenturyRangeValue	“Automatic”, “custom”
CenturyRangeBeginYear	Character representation of integer between 1582 and 9900.

### File Locations

Option	Valid Settings
RecordSyntax	“false”, “true”
RecordMode	“append”, “overwrite”
SessionJournalFile	Path to journal file



TempDir	Path to temp directory
RecentFiles	Recently used file list. Character representation of integer between 0 and 9.
DataFiles	Path to startup folder for data files on Open and Save dialogs
OtherFiles	Path to startup folder for other files on Open and Save dialogs
SpecifiedAndLastFolder	“true” (last folder used), “false” (specified folder)

**Currency Options**

Option	Valid Settings
CustomOutputFormat	“CCA”, “CCB”, “CCC”, “CCD”, “CCE”
AllValuesPrefix	All values prefix
AllValuesSuffix	All values suffix
NegativeValuesPrefix	Negative values prefix
NegativeValuesSuffix	Negative values suffix
DecimalSeparator	“comma”, “period”

**Output Options**

Option	Valid Settings
OutlineVariables	“Names”, “Labels”, “Both”
OutlineVariableValues	“Values”, “Labels”, “Both”
PivotTableVariables	“Names”, “Labels”, “Both”
PivotTableVariableValues	“Values”, “Labels”, “Both”
OutputDisplay	“ModelViewer”, “Tables”

**Chart Options**

Option	Valid Settings
ChartTemplate	“On”, “Off”
ChartTemplateFile	Path to chart template file
ChartAspectRatio	Chart aspect ratio
ChartFont	Font name, e.g. “Arial”
ChartFrameInner	“true”, “false”
ChartFrameOuter	“true”, “false”
GridLineStyle	“true”, “false”
GridLineStyleCategory	“true”, “false”
StyleCyclePref	“ColorsOnly”, “PatternsOnly”

**Pivot Table Options**

Option	Valid Settings
ColumnWidth	“Labels”, “Both” (labels and data)

EditingMode	"all_tables", "large_tables", "open_tables_window"
TableRender	"full", "fast", "light" (alias for "fast")

*Note:* For the `TableRender` option, "light" is deprecated for release 20 and higher, and has the same effect as "fast".

# Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered worldwide.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not grant you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

*IBM Director of Licensing, IBM Corporation, North Castle Drive, Armonk, NY 10504-1785, U.S.A.*

For license inquiries regarding double-byte character set (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

*Intellectual Property Licensing, Legal and Intellectual Property Law, IBM Japan Ltd., 1623-14, Shimotsuruma, Yamato-shi, Kanagawa 242-8502 Japan.*

**The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law:** INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

*IBM Software Group, Attention: Licensing, 233 S. Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60606, USA.*

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this document and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement or any equivalent agreement between us.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

If you are viewing this information softcopy, the photographs and color illustrations may not appear.

### **Trademarks**

IBM, the IBM logo, [ibm.com](http://www.ibm.com), and SPSS are trademarks of IBM Corporation, registered in many jurisdictions worldwide. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on the Web at <http://www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml>.

Adobe, the Adobe logo, PostScript, and the PostScript logo are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States, and/or other countries.

Intel, Intel logo, Intel Inside, Intel Inside logo, Intel Centrino, Intel Centrino logo, Celeron, Intel Xeon, Intel SpeedStep, Itanium, and Pentium are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries.

Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States, other countries, or both.

Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

This product uses WinWrap Basic, Copyright 1993-2007, Polar Engineering and Consulting, <http://www.winwrap.com>.

Other product and service names might be trademarks of IBM or other companies.

Adobe product screenshot(s) reprinted with permission from Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Microsoft product screenshot(s) reprinted with permission from Microsoft Corporation.



---

# Index

- Add method
  - SpssServerConfList class, 196
- alignment, 107, 113, 118, 123, 128, 132, 139, 143, 146, 150, 155, 160, 168, 172, 176, 180, 183, 186
  - cells, 107, 118, 128, 155, 168
  - decimal, 107, 118, 128
  - footnotes, 139, 146, 176, 183
  - labels, 118, 128, 139, 146, 155, 168, 176, 183
  - vertical, 113, 123, 132, 143, 150, 160, 172, 180, 186
- Append method
  - SpssLogItem class, 88
- areas, 105
  - background color, 105
- Autofit method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 96
- autoscripts
  - Python, 5
  
- BreakHere method
  - SpssLabels class, 154
  
- ChangeMarkerToRegular method
  - SpssFootnotes class, 137
- ChangeMarkerToSpecial method
  - SpssFootnotes class, 138
- Clear method
  - SpssServerConfList class, 197
- ClearSelection method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 36
  - SpssPivotTable class, 96
- CloseDocument method
  - SpssDataDoc class, 24
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 36
  - SpssSyntaxDoc class, 63
- colors, 201
  - setting color values, 201
- ColumnLabelArray method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 97
- Connect method
  - SpssServerConf class, 191
- ConnectWithSavedPassword method
  - SpssServerConf class, 191
- Contains method
  - SpssServerConfList class, 197
- Copy method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 36
- CopySpecial method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 36
- CreateHeaderItem method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 37
- CreateImageChartItem method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 38
- CreateNewServer method
  - SpssClient class, 9
  
- CreateTextItem method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 38
- CreateTitleItem method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 39
- Cut method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 39
  
- data regions, 98, 100
  - height and width, 98, 100
- DataCellArray method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 97
- DataCellWidths method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 106
- DataDocsList class, 28
  - GetItemAt method, 28
  - Size method, 29
- Delete method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 39
- Demote method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 39
- Dimension class
  - LayerDimension method, 187
- Disconnect method
  - SpssServerConf class, 192
- DisplayTableByRows method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 97
  
- Exit method
  - SpssClient class, 10
- ExportAllViews method
  - SpssModelItem class, 84
- ExportCharts method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 40
- ExportDocument method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 41
- ExportToDocument method
  - SpssOutputItem class, 73
- ExportToImage method
  - SpssOutputItem class, 74
  
- FootnotesArray method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 97
- frames, 105
  - background color, 105
  
- GetActiveDataDoc method
  - SpssClient class, 10
- GetAlignment method
  - SpssOutputItem class, 74
- GetBackgroundColorAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 117
  - SpssFootnotes class, 138
  - SpssLabels class, 154

- SpssLayerLabels class, 175
- GetBottomMarginAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 117
  - SpssFootnotes class, 139
  - SpssLabels class, 154
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 176
- GetCaptionText method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 97
- GetCaseCount method
  - SpssDataDoc class, 24
- GetCategoryValueAt method
  - SpssDimension class, 134
- GetChildCount method
  - SpssHeaderItem class, 85
- GetChildItem method
  - SpssHeaderItem class, 86
- GetColumnDimension method
  - SpssPivotMgr class, 187
- GetColumnLabelWidthAt method
  - SpssLabels class, 155
- GetConfiguredServers method
  - SpssClient class, 10
- GetCount method
  - SpssFootnotes class, 139
- GetCurrentCategory method
  - SpssDimension class, 135
- GetCurrentDirectory method
  - SpssClient class, 10
- GetCurrentItem method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 42
- GetCurrentServer method
  - SpssClient class, 10
- GetDataDocuments method
  - SpssClient class, 11
- GetDatasetName method
  - SpssDataDoc class, 25
- GetDataUI method
  - SpssDataDoc class, 25
- GetDefaultJCVersion method
  - SpssClient class, 11
- GetDefaultServer method
  - SpssClient class, 11
- GetDescription method
  - SpssOutputItem class, 75
  - SpssServerConf class, 192
- GetDesignatedOutputDoc method
  - SpssClient class, 11
- GetDesignatedSyntaxDoc method
  - SpssClient class, 12
- GetDimensionName method
  - SpssDimension class, 135
- GetDocumentPath method
  - SpssDataDoc class, 25
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 42
  - SpssSyntaxDoc class, 64
- GetExportOption method
  - SpssClient class, 12
- GetFooterText method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 42
- GetFootnoteMarkersPosition method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 98
- GetFootnoteMarkersStyle method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 98
- GetForegroundColorAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 117
  - SpssFootnotes class, 139
  - SpssLabels class, 155
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 176
- GetFullDimensionLabel method
  - SpssDimension class, 135
- GetHAlignAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 118
  - SpssFootnotes class, 139
  - SpssLabels class, 155
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 176
- GetHDecDigitsAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 118
- GetHeaderText method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 42
- GetHeight method
  - SpssDataUI class, 29
  - SpssOutputItem class, 75
  - SpssOutputUI class, 57
  - SpssPivotTable class, 98
  - SpssSyntaxUI class, 68
- GetItemAt method
  - DataDocsList class, 28
  - MenuTableList class, 92
  - OutputDocsList class, 56
  - OutputItemList class, 57
  - SpssServerConfList class, 197
  - SyntaxDocsList class, 67
- GetLeft method
  - SpssDataUI class, 29
  - SpssOutputUI class, 57
  - SpssSyntaxUI class, 68
- GetLeftMarginAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 118
  - SpssFootnotes class, 140
  - SpssLabels class, 156
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 176
- GetLocale method
  - SpssClient class, 12
- GetLocalServer method
  - SpssClient class, 12
- GetMenuTable method
  - SpssDataDoc class, 25
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 42
  - SpssSyntaxDoc class, 64
- GetNumCategories method
  - SpssDimension class, 135
- GetNumColumnDimensions method
  - SpssPivotMgr class, 188

- GetNumColumns method
  - SpssDataCells class, 119
  - SpssLabels class, 156
- GetNumDimensions method
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 177
- GetNumericFormatAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 119
- GetNumericFormatAtEx method
  - SpssDataCells class, 119
- GetNumLabelsWide method
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 177
- GetNumLayerDimensions method
  - SpssPivotMgr class, 188
- GetNumRowDimensions method
  - SpssPivotMgr class, 188
- GetNumRows method
  - SpssDataCells class, 120
  - SpssLabels class, 156
- GetOutputDoc method
  - SpssScriptContext class, 199
- GetOutputDocuments method
  - SpssClient class, 12
- GetOutputItem method
  - SpssScriptContext class, 199
- GetOutputItemIndex method
  - SpssScriptContext class, 200
- GetOutputItems method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 43
- GetOutputOptions method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 43
- GetOutputUI method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 45
- GetPageBreak method
  - SpssOutputItem class, 75
- GetParentItem method
  - SpssOutputItem class, 75
- GetPreference method
  - SpssClient class, 13
- GetPrintOptions method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 45
- GetProcedureName method
  - SpssOutputItem class, 76
- GetReferredFootnotesAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 120
  - SpssLabels class, 156
- GetRightMarginAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 121
  - SpssFootnotes class, 140
  - SpssLabels class, 157
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 177
- GetRotateColumnLabels method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 98
- GetRotateRowLabels method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 99
- GetRowDimension method
  - SpssPivotMgr class, 188
- GetRowLabelWidthAt method
  - SpssLabels class, 157
- GetScriptContext method
  - SpssClient class, 13
- GetServerName method
  - SpssServerConf class, 192
- GetServerPort method
  - SpssServerConf class, 192
- GetShowGridLines method
  - SpssDataUI class, 29
- GetShowValueLabels method
  - SpssDataUI class, 30
- GetSpecificType method
  - SpssOutputItem class, 76
- GetSplitterPosition method
  - SpssOutputUI class, 58
- GetSPSSOptions method
  - SpssClient class, 13
- GetSPSSPath method
  - SpssClient class, 14
- GetSPSSVersion method
  - SpssClient class, 14
- GetSubType method
  - SpssOutputItem class, 76
- GetSyntax method
  - SpssSyntaxDoc class, 64
- GetSyntaxDocuments method
  - SpssClient class, 14
- GetSyntaxUI method
  - SpssSyntaxDoc class, 64
- GetTextColorAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 121
  - SpssFootnotes class, 140
  - SpssLabels class, 157
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 177
- GetTextContents method
  - SpssLogItem class, 88
  - SpssMenuItem class, 93
  - SpssTextItem class, 89
  - SpssTitleItem class, 90
- GetTextFontAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 121
  - SpssFootnotes class, 141
  - SpssLabels class, 158
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 178
- GetTextHiddenAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 122
  - SpssFootnotes class, 141
  - SpssLabels class, 158
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 178
- GetTextSizeAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 122
  - SpssFootnotes class, 142
  - SpssLabels class, 158
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 178
- GetTextStyleAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 122



- SpssFootnotes class, 142
- SpssLabels class, 159
- SpssLayerLabels class, 179
- GetTextUnderlinedAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 123
  - SpssFootnotes class, 142
  - SpssLabels class, 159
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 179
- GetTextWidthAt method
  - SpssLabels class, 160
- GetTitleText method
  - SpssDataUI class, 30
  - SpssOutputUI class, 58
  - SpssPivotTable class, 99
  - SpssSyntaxUI class, 68
- GetTop method
  - SpssDataUI class, 30
  - SpssOutputUI class, 58
  - SpssSyntaxUI class, 69
- GetTopMarginAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 123
  - SpssFootnotes class, 143
  - SpssLabels class, 160
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 179
- GetTreeLevel method
  - SpssOutputItem class, 76
- GetType method
  - SpssOutputItem class, 77
- GetTypeString method
  - SpssOutputItem class, 78
- GetUIAlerts method
  - SpssClient class, 14
- GetUnformattedValueAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 124
- GetUpdateScreen method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 99
- GetUserDomain method
  - SpssServerConf class, 193
- GetUserId method
  - SpssServerConf class, 193
- GetUseSSL method
  - SpssServerConf class, 193
- GetVAlignAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 123
  - SpssFootnotes class, 143
  - SpssLabels class, 160
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 180
- GetValueAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 124
  - SpssFootnotes class, 144
  - SpssLabels class, 161
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 180
- GetVariableCount method
  - SpssDataDoc class, 25
- GetVarNamesDisplay method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 99
- GetVarValuesDisplay method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 100
- GetVisible method
  - SpssDataUI class, 30
  - SpssOutputUI class, 58
  - SpssSyntaxUI class, 69
- GetWidoworphanLines method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 100
- GetWidth method
  - SpssDataUI class, 30
  - SpssOutputItem class, 78
  - SpssOutputUI class, 58
  - SpssPivotTable class, 100
  - SpssSyntaxUI class, 69
- GetWindowState method
  - SpssDataUI class, 30
  - SpssOutputUI class, 59
  - SpssSyntaxUI class, 69
- GetXML method
  - SpssOutputItem class, 78
- graphboard chart, 49, 77–78, 83
- Group method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 101
- HideAllLabelsInDimensionAt method
  - SpssLabels class, 161
- HideCaption method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 101
- HideFootnote method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 101
- HideFootnotesAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 125
  - SpssLabels class, 161
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 180
- HideLabel method
  - SpssDimension class, 135
- HideLabelsInDimensionAt method
  - SpssLabels class, 161
- HideLabelsWithDataAt method
  - SpssLabels class, 162
- HideTitle method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 102
- InsertBefore method
  - SpssLabels class, 162
- InsertChildItem method
  - SpssHeaderItem class, 86
- InsertFootnote method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 102
- InsertNewAfter method
  - SpssLabels class, 162
- InsertNewBefore method
  - SpssLabels class, 163
- InsertNewFootnoteAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 125
  - SpssLabels class, 163
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 181

- 
- InsertSharedFootnoteAt method
    - SpssDataCells class, 126
    - SpssLabels class, 164
    - SpssLayerLabels class, 181
  - InsertTable method
    - SpssOutputDoc class, 45
  - InvokeDialog method
    - SpssDataUI class, 31
    - SpssOutputUI class, 59
    - SpssSyntaxUI class, 69
  - IsActiveDataDoc method
    - SpssDataDoc class, 26
  - IsCurrentItem method
    - SpssOutputItem class, 79
  - IsDataDocInUse method
    - SpssClient class, 15
  - IsDefaultServer method
    - SpssServerConf class, 193
  - IsDesignatedOutputDoc method
    - SpssOutputDoc class, 46
  - IsDesignatedSyntaxDoc method
    - SpssSyntaxDoc class, 64
  - IsDisplayTableByRows method
    - SpssPivotTable class, 102
  - IsDistributedMode method
    - SpssClient class, 15
  - IsEditable method
    - SpssOutputItem class, 79
  - IsEqualTo method
    - SpssDataDoc class, 26
    - SpssOutputDoc class, 46
    - SpssOutputItem class, 79
    - SpssServerConf class, 193
    - SpssSyntaxDoc class, 65
  - IsExpanded method
    - SpssHeaderItem class, 87
  - IsLocalServer method
    - SpssServerConf class, 194
  - IsModified method
    - SpssDataDoc class, 26
    - SpssOutputDoc class, 47
    - SpssSyntaxDoc class, 65
  - IsOptionAvailable method
    - SpssClient class, 15
  - IsPasswordSaved method
    - SpssServerConf class, 194
  - IsPromptToSave method
    - SpssDataDoc class, 26
    - SpssOutputDoc class, 47
    - SpssSyntaxDoc class, 65
  - IsSelected method
    - SpssOutputItem class, 79
  - IsVisible method
    - SpssOutputItem class, 80
  - LayerDimension method
    - Dimension class, 187
  - LayerLabelArray method
    - SpssPivotTable class, 102
  - legacy tables, 95
  - legal notices, 209
  - LogToViewer method
    - SpssClient class, 16
  - MenuTableList class, 92
    - GetItemAt method, 92
    - Size method, 92
  - Model Viewer item, 49, 77–78
  - MoveLayersToColumns method
    - SpssPivotMgr class, 189
  - MoveLayersToRows method
    - SpssPivotMgr class, 189
  - MoveToColumn method
    - SpssDimension class, 135
  - MoveToLayer method
    - SpssDimension class, 136
  - MoveToRow method
    - SpssDimension class, 136
  - NavigateToFirstRow method
    - SpssPivotTable class, 103
  - NavigateToLastRow method
    - SpssPivotTable class, 103
  - NavigateToNextRows method
    - SpssPivotTable class, 103
  - NavigateToPreviousRows method
    - SpssPivotTable class, 103
  - NewDataDoc method
    - SpssClient class, 16
  - NewOutputDoc method
    - SpssClient class, 16
  - NewSyntaxDoc method
    - SpssClient class, 17
  - NumericFormat method
    - SpssPivotTable class, 104
  - OpenDataDoc method
    - SpssClient class, 17
  - OpenOutputDoc method
    - SpssClient class, 17
  - OpenSyntaxDoc method
    - SpssClient class, 18
  - OutputDocsList class, 56
    - GetItemAt method, 56
    - Size method, 56
  - OutputItemList class, 56
    - GetItemAt method, 57
    - Size method, 57
  - Paste method
    - SpssOutputDoc class, 47
  - KeepTogether method
    - SpssLabels class, 165

- PasteBefore method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 47
- pivot tables
  - legacy tables, 95
- PivotManager method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 104
- PrintDataDoc method
  - SpssDataUI class, 31
- PrintOutputDoc method
  - SpssOutputUI class, 59
- PrintRange method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 47
- PrintSyntaxDoc method
  - SpssSyntaxUI class, 70
- Promote method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 48
- Python
  - autoscripts, 5
  - debugging, 22
  
- R graphics, 49, 77–78, 83
- Remove method
  - SpssServerConfList class, 198
- RemoveBreakHere method
  - SpssLabels class, 165
- RemoveChildItem method
  - SpssHeaderItem class, 87
- RemoveItemAt method
  - SpssServerConfList class, 198
- RemoveKeepTogether method
  - SpssLabels class, 165
- ReNUMBERFootnotes method
  - SpssFootnotes class, 144
- reordering labels, 174
- ReSizeColumn method
  - SpssDataCells class, 126
- RowLabelArray method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 104
- RunSyntax method
  - SpssClient class, 18
  - SpssSyntaxDoc class, 65
  
- SaveAs method
  - SpssDataDoc class, 26
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 48
  - SpssSyntaxDoc class, 66
- SaveServers method
  - SpssClient class, 19
- ScriptParameter method
  - SpssClient class, 20
- SelectAll method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 49
- SelectAllCharts method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 49
- SelectAllFootnotes method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 104
- SelectAllLogs method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 49
- SelectAllModels method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 49
- SelectAllNotes method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 49
- SelectAllOther method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 50
- SelectAllTables method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 50
- SelectAllText method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 50
- SelectAllTitles method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 51
- SelectAllWarnings method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 51
- SelectCaption method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 104
- SelectCellAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 126
  - SpssFootnotes class, 144
- SelectCorner method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 105
- SelectDataUnderLabelAt method
  - SpssLabels class, 166
- SelectLabelAt method
  - SpssLabels class, 166
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 182
- SelectLabelDataAt method
  - SpssLabels, 166
- SelectLastOutput method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 51
- SelectReferredFootnotesAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 127
  - SpssLabels class, 166
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 182
- SelectTable method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 105
- SelectTableBody method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 105
- SelectTitle method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 105
- SetAlignment method
  - SpssOutputItem class, 80
- SetAsActiveDataDoc method
  - SpssDataDoc class, 27
- SetAsDesignatedOutputDoc method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 51
- SetAsDesignatedSyntaxDoc method
  - SpssSyntaxDoc class, 66
- SetBackgroundColor method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 105
- SetBackgroundColorAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 127
  - SpssFootnotes class, 145
  - SpssLabels class, 167
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 182

- SetBottomMargin method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 106
- SetBottomMarginAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 127
  - SpssFootnotes class, 145
  - SpssLabels class, 167
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 183
- SetCaptionText method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 106
- SetColumnLabelWidthAt method
  - SpssLabels class, 168
- SetCornerText method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 106
- SetCurrentCategory method
  - SpssDimension class, 136
- SetCurrentDirectory method
  - SpssClient class, 20
- SetCurrentItem method
  - SpssOutputItem class, 80
- SetDatasetName method
  - SpssDataDoc class, 27
- SetDefaultJCVersion method
  - SpssClient class, 20
- SetDefaultServer method
  - SpssServerConf class, 194
- SetDescription method
  - SpssOutputItem class, 80
  - SpssServerConf class, 194
- SetDimensionName method
  - SpssDimension class, 137
- SetExpanded method
  - SpssHeaderItem class, 88
- SetExportOption method
  - SpssClient class, 21
- SetFooterText method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 52
- SetFootnoteMarkers method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 107
- SetForegroundColor method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 107
- SetForegroundColorAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 128
  - SpssFootnotes class, 146
  - SpssLabels class, 168
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 183
- SetHAlign method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 107
- SetHAlignAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 128
  - SpssFootnotes class, 146
  - SpssLabels class, 168
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 183
- SetHDecDigits method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 107
- SetHDecDigitsAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 128
- SetHeaderText method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 52
- SetHeight method
  - SpssDataUI class, 32
  - SpssOutputItem class, 81
  - SpssOutputUI class, 60
  - SpssSyntaxUI class, 70
- SetLeft method
  - SpssDataUI class, 32
  - SpssOutputUI class, 60
  - SpssSyntaxUI class, 71
- SetLeftMargin method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 108
- SetLeftMarginAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 129
  - SpssFootnotes class, 146
  - SpssLabels class, 168
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 183
- SetModified method
  - SpssDataDoc class, 28
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 52
  - SpssSyntaxDoc class, 66
- SetNumericFormatAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 129
- SetNumericFormatAtWithDecimal method
  - SpssDataCells class, 129
- SetOutputOptions method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 52
- SetPageBreak method
  - SpssOutputItem class, 81
- SetPassword method
  - SpssServerConf class, 195
- SetPasswordSaved method
  - SpssServerConf class, 195
- SetPreference method
  - SpssClient class, 21
- SetPrintOptions method
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 55
- SetProcedureName method
  - SpssOutputItem class, 81
- SetPromptToSave method
  - SpssDataDoc class, 28
  - SpssOutputDoc class, 55
  - SpssSyntaxDoc class, 66
- SetRightMargin method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 108
- SetRightMarginAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 129
  - SpssFootnotes class, 147
  - SpssLabels class, 169
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 184
- SetRotateColumnLabels method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 108
- SetRotateRowLabels method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 109
- SetRowLabelWidthAt method
  - SpssLabels class, 169

- SetRowsToDisplayRowCount method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 109
- SetRowsToDisplayTolerance method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 109
- SetSelected method
  - SpssOutputItem class, 81
- SetServerName method
  - SpssServerConf class, 195
- SetServerPort method
  - SpssServerConf class, 195
- SetShowGridLines method
  - SpssDataUI class, 32
- SetShowValueLabels method
  - SpssDataUI class, 32
- SetSplitterPosition method
  - SpssOutputUI class, 60
- SetSubType method
  - SpssOutputItem class, 82
- SetSyntax method
  - SpssSyntaxDoc class, 66
- SetTableLook method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 110
- SetTextColor method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 110
- SetTextColorAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 130
  - SpssFootnotes class, 147
  - SpssLabels class, 169
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 184
- SetTextContents method
  - SpssLogItem class, 89
  - SpssTextItem class, 90
  - SpssTitleItem class, 90
- SetTextFont method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 111
- SetTextFontAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 130
  - SpssFootnotes class, 148
  - SpssLabels class, 170
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 184
- SetTextHidden method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 111
- SetTextHiddenAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 130
  - SpssFootnotes class, 148
  - SpssLabels class, 170
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 185
- SetTextSize method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 111
- SetTextSizeAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 131
  - SpssFootnotes class, 148
  - SpssLabels class, 170
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 185
- SetTextStyle method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 111
- SetTextStyleAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 131
  - SpssFootnotes class, 149
  - SpssLabels class, 171
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 185
- SetTextUnderlined method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 112
- SetTextUnderlinedAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 132
  - SpssFootnotes class, 149
  - SpssLabels class, 171
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 186
- SetTitleText method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 112
- SetTop method
  - SpssDataUI class, 33
  - SpssOutputUI class, 61
  - SpssSyntaxUI class, 71
- SetTopMargin method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 112
- SetTopMarginAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 132
  - SpssFootnotes class, 150
  - SpssLabels class, 172
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 186
- SetTreeLevel method
  - SpssOutputItem class, 82
- SetUIAlerts method
  - SpssClient class, 21
- SetUpdateScreen method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 113
- SetUserDomain method
  - SpssServerConf class, 195
- SetUserId method
  - SpssServerConf class, 196
- SetUseSSL method
  - SpssServerConf class, 196
- SetVAlign method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 113
- SetVAlignAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 132
  - SpssFootnotes class, 150
  - SpssLabels class, 172
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 186
- SetValueAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 133
  - SpssFootnotes class, 151
  - SpssLabels class, 172
- SetVarNamesDisplay method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 114
- SetVarValuesDisplay method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 114
- SetVisible method
  - SpssDataUI class, 33
  - SpssOutputItem class, 82
  - SpssOutputUI class, 61
  - SpssSyntaxUI class, 71

- SetWidoworphanLines method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 114
- SetWidth method
  - SpssDataUI class, 33
  - SpssOutputItem class, 82
  - SpssOutputUI class, 61
  - SpssSyntaxUI class, 71
- SetWindowState method
  - SpssDataUI class, 33
  - SpssOutputUI class, 61
  - SpssSyntaxUI class, 72
- SetXML method
  - SpssChartItem class, 83
  - SpssModelItem class, 85
- ShowAll method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 115
- ShowAllFootnote method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 115
- ShowAllLabelsAndDataInDimensionAt method
  - SpssLabels class, 173
- ShowAllLabelsInDimensionAt method
  - SpssLabels class, 173
- ShowCaption method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 115
- ShowFootnote method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 115
- ShowFootnotesAt method
  - SpssDataCells class, 133
  - SpssLabels class, 173
  - SpssLayerLabels class, 187
- ShowHiddenDimensionLabelAt method
  - SpssLabels class, 173
- ShowTitle method
  - SpssPivotTable class, 115
- Size method
  - DataDocsList class, 29
  - MenuTableList class, 92
  - OutputDocsList class, 56
  - OutputItemList class, 57
  - SpssServerConfList class, 198
  - SyntaxDocsList class, 67
- SpssChartItem class, 83
  - SetXML method, 83
  - SPSSSubtype method, 83
- SpssClient class, 9
  - CreateNewServer method, 9
  - Exit method, 10
  - GetActiveDataDoc method, 10
  - GetConfiguredServers method, 10
  - GetCurrentDirectory method, 10
  - GetCurrentServer method, 10
  - GetDataDocuments method, 11
  - GetDefaultJCVersion method, 11
  - GetDefaultServer method, 11
  - GetDesignatedOutputDoc method, 11
  - GetDesignatedSyntaxDoc method, 12
  - GetExportOption method, 12
  - GetLocale method, 12
  - GetLocalServer method, 12
  - GetOutputDocuments method, 13
  - GetPreference method, 13
  - GetScriptContext method, 13
  - GetSPSSOptions method, 13
  - GetSPSSPath method, 14
  - GetSPSSVersion method, 14
  - GetSyntaxDocuments method, 14
  - GetUIAlerts method, 14
  - \_heartBeat method, 22
  - IsDataDocInUse method, 15
  - IsDistributedMode method, 15
  - IsOptionAvailable method, 15
  - LogToViewer method, 16
  - NewDataDoc method, 16
  - NewOutputDoc method, 16
  - NewSyntaxDoc method, 17
  - OpenDataDoc method, 17
  - OpenOutputDoc method, 17
  - OpenSyntaxDoc method, 18
  - RunSyntax method, 18
  - SaveServers method, 19
  - ScriptParameter method, 20
  - SetCurrentDirectory method, 20
  - SetDefaultJCVersion method, 20
  - SetExportOption method, 21
  - SetPreference method, 21
  - SetUIAlerts method, 21
  - StartClient method, 22
  - StopClient method, 22
- SpssDataCells class, 116
  - GetBackgroundColorAt method, 117
  - GetBottomMarginAt method, 117
  - GetForegroundColorAt method, 117
  - GetHALignAt method, 118
  - GetHDecDigitsAt method, 118
  - GetLeftMarginAt method, 118
  - GetNumColumns method, 119
  - GetNumericFormatAt method, 119
  - GetNumericFormatAtEx method, 119
  - GetNumRows method, 120
  - GetReferredFootnotesAt method, 120
  - GetRightMarginAt method, 121
  - GetTextColorAt method, 121
  - GetTextFontAt method, 121
  - GetTextHiddenAt method, 122
  - GetTextSizeAt method, 122
  - GetTextStyleAt method, 122
  - GetTextUnderlinedAt method, 123
  - GetTopMarginAt method, 123
  - GetUnformattedValueAt method, 124
  - GetVAlignAt method, 123
  - GetValueAt method, 124
  - HideFootnotesAt method, 125
  - InsertNewFootnoteAt method, 125
  - InsertSharedFootnoteAt method, 126

- ReSizeColumn method, 126
- SelectCellAt method, 126
- SelectReferredFootnotesAt method, 127
- SetBackgroundColorAt method, 127
- SetBottomMarginAt method, 127
- SetForegroundColorAt method, 128
- SetHAlignAt method, 128
- SetHDecDigitsAt method, 128
- SetLeftMarginAt method, 129
- SetNumericFormatAt method, 129
- SetNumericFormatAtWithDecimal method, 129
- SetRightMarginAt method, 129
- SetTextColorAt method, 130
- SetFontAt method, 130
- SetTextHiddenAt method, 130
- SetTextSizeAt method, 131
- SetTextStyleAt method, 131
- SetTextUnderlinedAt method, 132
- SetTopMarginAt method, 132
- SetVAlignAt method, 132
- SetValueAt method, 133
- ShowFootnotesAt method, 133
- SpssDataDoc class, 24
  - CloseDocument method, 24
  - GetCaseCount method, 24
  - GetDatasetName method, 25
  - GetDataUI method, 25
  - GetDocumentPath method, 25
  - GetMenuTable method, 25
  - GetVariableCount method, 25
  - IsActiveDataDoc method, 26
  - IsEqualTo method, 26
  - IsModified method, 26
  - IsPromptToSave method, 26
  - SaveAs method, 26
  - SetAsActiveDataDoc method, 27
  - SetDatasetName method, 27
  - SetModified method, 28
  - SetPromptToSave method, 28
- SpssDataUI class, 29
  - GetHeight method, 29
  - GetLeft method, 29
  - GetShowGridLines method, 29
  - GetShowValueLabels method, 30
  - GetTitleText method, 30
  - GetTop method, 30
  - GetVisible method, 30
  - GetWidth method, 30
  - GetWindowState method, 30
  - InvokeDialog method, 31
  - PrintDataDoc method, 31
  - SetHeight method, 32
  - SetLeft method, 32
  - SetShowGridLines method, 32
  - SetShowValueLabels method, 32
  - SetTop method, 33
  - SetVisible method, 33
- SetWidth method, 33
- SetWindowState method, 33
- SpssDimension class, 133
  - GetCategoryValueAt method, 134
  - GetCurrentCategory method, 135
  - GetDimensionName method, 135
  - GetFullDimensionLabel method, 135
  - GetNumCategories method, 135
  - HideLabel method, 135
  - MoveToColumn method, 135
  - MoveToLayer method, 136
  - MoveToRow method, 136
  - SetCurrentCategory method, 136
  - SetDimensionName method, 137
- SpssFootnotes class, 137
  - ChangeMarkerToRegular method, 137
  - ChangeMarkerToSpecial method, 138
  - GetBackgroundColorAt method, 138
  - GetBottomMarginAt method, 139
  - GetCount method, 139
  - GetForegroundColorAt method, 139
  - GetHAlignAt method, 139
  - GetLeftMarginAt method, 140
  - GetRightMarginAt method, 140
  - GetTextColorAt method, 140
  - GetTextFontAt method, 141
  - GetTextHiddenAt method, 141
  - GetTextSizeAt method, 142
  - GetTextStyleAt method, 142
  - GetTextUnderlinedAt method, 142
  - GetTopMarginAt method, 143
  - GetVAlignAt method, 143
  - GetValueAt method, 144
  - RenumberFootnotes method, 144
  - SelectCellAt method, 144
  - SetBackgroundColorAt method, 145
  - SetBottomMarginAt method, 145
  - SetForegroundColorAt method, 146
  - SetHAlignAt method, 146
  - SetLeftMarginAt method, 146
  - SetRightMarginAt method, 147
  - SetTextColorAt method, 147
  - SetFontAt method, 148
  - SetTextHiddenAt method, 148
  - SetTextSizeAt method, 148
  - SetTextStyleAt method, 149
  - SetTextUnderlinedAt method, 149
  - SetTopMarginAt method, 150
  - SetVAlignAt method, 150
  - SetValueAt method, 151
- SpssHeaderItem class, 85
  - GetChildCount method, 85
  - GetChildItem method, 86
  - InsertChildItem method, 86
  - IsExpanded method, 87
  - RemoveChildItem method, 87
  - SetExpanded method, 88

- SpssLabels
  - SelectLabelDataAt method, 166
- SpssLabels class, 151
  - BreakHere method, 154
  - GetBackgroundColorAt method, 154
  - GetBottomMarginAt method, 154
  - GetColumnLabelWidthAt method, 155
  - GetForegroundColorAt method, 155
  - GetHAlignAt method, 155
  - GetLeftMarginAt method, 156
  - GetNumColumns method, 156
  - GetNumRows method, 156
  - GetReferredFootnotesAt method, 156
  - GetRightMarginAt method, 157
  - GetRowLabelWidthAt method, 157
  - GetTextColorAt method, 157
  - GetTextFontAt method, 158
  - GetTextHiddenAt method, 158
  - GetTextSizeAt method, 158
  - GetTextStyleAt method, 159
  - GetTextUnderlinedAt method, 159
  - GetTextWidthAt method, 160
  - GetTopMarginAt method, 160
  - GetVAlignAt method, 160
  - GetValueAt method, 161
  - HideAllLabelsInDimensionAt method, 161
  - HideFootnotesAt method, 161
  - HideLabelsInDimensionAt method, 161
  - HideLabelsWithDataAt method, 162
  - InsertBefore method, 162
  - InsertNewAfter method, 162
  - InsertNewBefore method, 163
  - InsertNewFootnoteAt method, 163
  - InsertSharedFootnoteAt method, 164
  - KeepTogether method, 165
  - RemoveBreakHere method, 165
  - RemoveKeepTogether method, 165
  - SelectDataUnderLabelAt method, 166
  - SelectLabelAt method, 166
  - SelectReferredFootnotesAt method, 166
  - SetBackgroundColorAt method, 167
  - SetBottomMarginAt method, 167
  - SetColumnLabelWidthAt method, 168
  - SetForegroundColorAt method, 168
  - SetHAlignAt method, 168
  - SetLeftMarginAt method, 168
  - SetRightMarginAt method, 169
  - SetRowLabelWidthAt method, 169
  - SetTextColorAt method, 169
  - SetTextFontAt method, 170
  - SetTextHiddenAt method, 170
  - SetTextSizeAt method, 170
  - SetTextStyleAt method, 171
  - SetTextUnderlinedAt method, 171
  - SetTopMarginAt method, 172
  - SetVAlignAt method, 172
  - SetValueAt method, 172
  - ShowAllLabelsAndDataInDimensionAt method, 173
  - ShowAllLabelsInDimensionAt method, 173
  - ShowFootnotesAt method, 173
  - ShowHiddenDimensionLabelAt method, 173
  - Swap method, 174
- SpssLayerLabels class
  - GetBackgroundColorAt method, 175
  - GetBottomMarginAt method, 176
  - GetForegroundColorAt method, 176
  - GetHAlignAt method, 176
  - GetLeftMarginAt method, 176
  - GetNumDimensions method, 177
  - GetNumLabelsWide method, 177
  - GetRightMarginAt method, 177
  - GetTextColorAt method, 177
  - GetTextFontAt method, 178
  - GetTextHiddenAt method, 178
  - GetTextSizeAt method, 178
  - GetTextStyleAt method, 179
  - GetTextUnderlinedAt method, 179
  - GetTopMarginAt method, 179
  - GetVAlignAt method, 180
  - GetValueAt method, 180
  - HideFootnotesAt method, 180
  - InsertNewFootnoteAt method, 181
  - InsertSharedFootnoteAt method, 181
  - SelectLabelAt method, 182
  - SelectReferredFootnotesAt method, 182
  - SetBackgroundColorAt method, 182
  - SetBottomMarginAt method, 183
  - SetForegroundColorAt method, 183
  - SetHAlignAt method, 183
  - SetLeftMarginAt method, 183
  - SetRightMarginAt method, 184
  - SetTextColorAt method, 184
  - SetTextFontAt method, 184
  - SetTextHiddenAt method, 185
  - SetTextSizeAt method, 185
  - SetTextStyleAt method, 185
  - SetTextUnderlinedAt method, 186
  - SetTopMarginAt method, 186
  - SetVAlignAt method, 186
  - ShowFootnotesAt method, 187
- SpssLogItem class, 88
  - Append method, 88
  - GetTextContents method, 88
  - SetTextContents method, 89
- SpssMenuItem class, 92
  - GetTextContents method, 93
- SpssModelItem class, 84
  - ExportAllViews method, 84
  - SetXML method, 85
- SpssOutputDoc class, 35
  - ClearSelection method, 36
  - CloseDocument method, 36
  - Copy method, 36
  - CopySpecial method, 36



- 
- CreateHeaderItem method, 37
  - CreateImageChartItem method, 38
  - CreateTextItem method, 38
  - CreateTitleItem method, 39
  - Cut method, 39
  - Delete method, 39
  - Demote method, 39
  - ExportCharts method, 40
  - ExportDocument method, 41
  - GetCurrentItem method, 42
  - GetDocumentPath method, 42
  - GetFooterText method, 42
  - GetHeaderText method, 42
  - GetMenuTable method, 42
  - GetOutputItems method, 43
  - GetOutputOptions method, 43
  - GetOutputUI method, 45
  - GetPrintOptions method, 45
  - InsertTable method, 45
  - IsDesignatedOutputDoc method, 46
  - IsEqualTo method, 46
  - IsModified method, 47
  - IsPromptToSave method, 47
  - Paste method, 47
  - PasteBefore method, 47
  - PrintRange method, 47
  - Promote method, 48
  - SaveAs method, 48
  - SelectAll method, 49
  - SelectAllCharts method, 49
  - SelectAllLogs method, 49
  - SelectAllModels method, 49
  - SelectAllNotes method, 49
  - SelectAllOther method, 50
  - SelectAllTables method, 50
  - SelectAllText method, 50
  - SelectAllTitles method, 51
  - SelectAllWarnings method, 51
  - SelectLastOutput method, 51
  - SetAsDesignatedOutputDoc method, 51
  - SetFooterText method, 52
  - SetHeaderText method, 52
  - SetModified method, 52
  - SetOutputOptions method, 52
  - SetPrintOptions method, 55
  - SetPromptToSave method, 55
  - SpssOutputItem class, 73
    - ExportToDocument method, 73
    - ExportToImage method, 74
    - GetAlignment method, 74
    - GetDescription method, 75
    - GetHeight method, 75
    - GetPageBreak method, 75
    - GetParentItem method, 75
    - GetProcedureName method, 76
    - GetSpecificType method, 76
    - GetSubType method, 76
    - GetTreeLevel method, 76
    - GetType method, 77
    - GetTypeString method, 78
    - GetWidth method, 78
    - GetXML method, 78
    - IsCurrentItem method, 79
    - IsEditable method, 79
    - IsEqualTo method, 79
    - IsSelected method, 79
    - IsVisible method, 80
    - SetAlignment method, 80
    - SetCurrentItem method, 80
    - SetDescription method, 80
    - SetHeight method, 81
    - SetPageBreak method, 81
    - SetProcedureName method, 81
    - SetSelected method, 81
    - SetSubType method, 82
    - SetTreeLevel method, 82
    - SetVisible method, 82
    - SetWidth method, 82
  - SpssOutputUI class, 57
    - GetHeight method, 57
    - GetLeft method, 57
    - GetSplitterPosition method, 58
    - GetTitleText method, 58
    - GetTop method, 58
    - GetVisible method, 58
    - GetWidth method, 58
    - GetWindowState method, 59
    - InvokeDialog method, 59
    - PrintOutputDoc method, 59
    - SetHeight method, 60
    - SetLeft method, 60
    - SetSplitterPosition method, 60
    - SetTop method, 61
    - SetVisible method, 61
    - SetWidth method, 61
    - SetWindowState method, 61
  - SpssPivotMgr class
    - GetColumnDimension method, 187
    - GetNumColumnDimensions method, 188
    - GetNumLayerDimensions method, 188
    - GetNumRowDimensions method, 188
    - GetRowDimension method, 188
    - MoveLayersToColumns method, 189
    - MoveLayersToRows method, 189
    - TransposeRowsWithColumns method, 189
  - SpssPivotTable class, 95
    - Autofit method, 96
    - ClearSelection method, 96
    - ColumnLabelArray method, 97
    - DataCellArray method, 97
    - DataCellWidths method, 106
    - DisplayTableByRows method, 97
    - FootnotesArray method, 97
    - GetCaptionText method, 97

- GetFootnoteMarkersPosition method, 98
- GetFootnoteMarkersStyle method, 98
- GetHeight method, 98
- GetRotateColumnLabels method, 98
- GetRotateRowLabels method, 99
- GetTitleText method, 99
- GetUpdateScreen method, 99
- GetVarNamesDisplay method, 99
- GetVarValuesDisplay method, 100
- GetWidoworphanLines method, 100
- GetWidth method, 100
- Group method, 101
- HideCaption method, 101
- HideFootnote method, 101
- HideTitle method, 102
- InsertFootnote method, 102
- IsDisplayTableByRows method, 102
- LayerLabelArray method, 102
- NavigateToFirstRow method, 103
- NavigateToLastRow method, 103
- NavigateToNextRows method, 103
- NavigateToPreviousRows method, 103
- NumericFormat method, 104
- PivotManager method, 104
- RowLabelArray method, 104
- SelectAllFootnotes method, 104
- SelectCaption method, 104
- SelectCorner method, 105
- SelectTable method, 105
- SelectTableBody method, 105
- SelectTitle method, 105
- SetBackgroundColor method, 105
- SetBottomMargin method, 106
- SetCaptionText method, 106
- SetCornerText method, 106
- SetFootnoteMarkers method, 107
- SetForegroundColor method, 107
- SetHAlign method, 107
- SetHDecDigits method, 107
- SetLeftMargin method, 108
- SetRightMargin method, 108
- SetRotateColumnLabels method, 108
- SetRotateRowLabels method, 109
- SetRowsToDisplayRowCount method, 109
- SetRowsToDisplayTolerance method, 109
- SetTableLook method, 110
- SetTextColor method, 110
- SetFont method, 111
- SetTextHidden method, 111
- SetTextSize method, 111
- SetTextStyle method, 111
- SetTextUnderlined method, 112
- SetTitleText method, 112
- SetTopMargin method, 112
- SetUpdateScreen method, 113
- SetVAlign method, 113
- SetVarNamesDisplay method, 114
- SetVarValuesDisplay method, 114
- SetWidoworphanLines method, 114
- ShowAll method, 115
- ShowAllFootnote method, 115
- ShowCaption method, 115
- ShowFootnote method, 115
- ShowTitle method, 115
- Ungroup method, 116
- SpssScriptContext class, 199
  - GetOutputDoc method, 199
  - GetOutputItem method, 199
  - GetOutputItemIndex method, 200
- SpssServerConf class, 190
  - Connect method, 191
  - ConnectWithSavedPassword method, 191
  - Disconnect method, 192
  - GetDescription method, 192
  - GetServerName method, 192
  - GetServerPort method, 192
  - GetUserDomain method, 193
  - GetUserId method, 193
  - GetUseSSL method, 193
  - IsDefaultServer method, 193
  - IsEqualTo method, 193
  - IsLocalServer method, 194
  - IsPasswordSaved method, 194
  - SetDefaultServer method, 194
  - SetDescription method, 194
  - SetPassword method, 195
  - SetPasswordSaved method, 195
  - SetServerName method, 195
  - SetServerPort method, 195
  - SetUserDomain method, 195
  - SetUserId method, 196
  - SetUseSSL method, 196
- SpssServerConfList class, 196
  - Add method, 196
  - Clear method, 197
  - Contains method, 197
  - GetItemAt method, 197
  - Remove method, 198
  - RemoveItemAt method, 198
  - Size method, 198
- SPSSSubtype method
  - SpssChartItem class, 83
- SpssSyntaxDoc class, 63
  - CloseDocument method, 63
  - GetDocumentPath method, 64
  - GetMenuTable method, 64
  - GetSyntax method, 64
  - GetSyntaxUI method, 64
  - IsDesignatedSyntaxDoc method, 64
  - IsEqualTo method, 65
  - IsModified method, 65
  - IsPromptToSave method, 65
  - RunSyntax method, 65
  - SaveAs method, 66

- 
- SetAsDesignatedSyntaxDoc method, 66
  - SetModified method, 66
  - SetPromptToSave method, 66
  - SetSyntax method, 66
  - SpssSyntaxUI class, 68
    - GetHeight method, 68
    - GetLeft method, 68
    - GetTitleText method, 68
    - GetTop method, 69
    - GetVisible method, 69
    - GetWidth method, 69
    - GetWindowState method, 69
    - InvokeDialog method, 69
    - PrintSyntaxDoc method, 70
    - SetHeight method, 70
    - SetLeft method, 71
    - SetTop method, 71
    - SetVisible method, 71
    - SetWidth method, 71
    - SetWindowState method, 72
  - SpssTextItem class, 89
    - GetTextContents method, 89
    - SetTextContents method, 90
  - SpssTitleItem class, 90
    - GetTextContents method, 90
    - SetTextContents method, 90
  - StartClient method
    - SpssClient class, 22
  - StopClient method
    - SpssClient class, 22
  - Swap method
    - SpssLabels class, 174
  - SyntaxDocsList class, 67
    - GetItemAt method, 67
    - Size method, 67
  
  - table breaks, 154
  - trademarks, 210
  - TransposeRowsWithColumns method
    - SpssPivotMgr class, 189
  
  - Ungroup method
    - SpssPivotTable class, 116
  
  - versions
    - managing multiple versions, 2, 11, 20